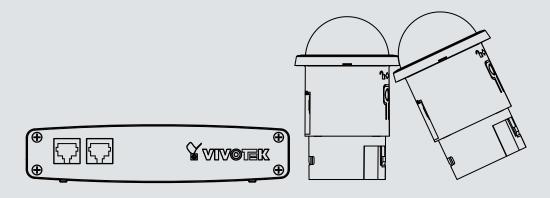
VC8201 Dual-head Network Camera USER'S Manual

Split Camera System • Recess Mount • Fisheye Lens • WDR



Rev. 1.0

Table of Contents

Overview	
Revision History	4
Read Before Use	5
Package Contents	5
Symbols and Statements in this Document	5
Introduction	6
Hardware Installation	7
Network Deployment	
Setting up the Network Camera over the Internet	
Software Installation	
Ready to Use	
Accessing the Network Camera	
Using Web Browsers	
Using RTSP Players	
Using 3GPP-compatible Mobile Devices	23
Using VIVOTEK Recording Software	24
Main Page	
Client Settings	
H.264 Media Options	
H.264 Protocol Options	
MP4 Saving Options	
Local streaming buffer time	
Configuration	
System > General settings	
System > Homepage layout	
System > Logs	
System > Parameters	
System > Maintenance	
Media > Image	
Channel Selector	
General settings	
Image settings	
Exposure	
Privacy mask	
Media > Video	
Stream settings	
Media > Audio	
Audio Settings	
Network > General settings	
Network > Streaming protocols	
Network > DDNS	

Manual setup	
Network > QoS (Quality of Service)	
Network > SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)	
Security > User Account	
Security > HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol over SSL)	
Security > Access List	91
Security > IEEE 802.1x	
PTZ > PTZ settings	
Digital PTZ Operation (E-PTZ Operation)	
Event > Event settings	
Event	
Add server	
Add media	
Applications > Motion detection	113
Applications > DI and DO	
Applications > Tampering detection	116
Recording > Recording settings	
Local storage > SD card management	
SD card staus	
SD card control	
Local storage > Content management	
Searching and Viewing the Records	
Search Results	
Appendix	
URL Commands for the Network Camera	
Technical Specifications	
Technology License Notice	
Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)	

Overview

VIVOTEK VC8201 is a split-type camera system, which the camera unit and the video core are separated. With the separated design, it enables the camera unit to be much smaller, making installation easier as well as blending in decoration easily. In addition, the VC8201 can connect up to two 5-Megapixel camera units with 8-meter long cables, dramatically saving installation effort.

The camera units CU8131 and CU8171 are designed as recessed dome type, in order to fit in the decoration. The CU8131 is equipped with a 1MP sensor and features WDR Pro technology, allowing the camera to capture clear images with high-contrast scenes. The CU8171 is built with a 5MP sensor and fisheye lens to provide a 360° surround view without blind spots. The VC8201 can support different combinations of two camera units, making the installation more flexible.

Incorporating a number of advanced features of VIVOTEK cameras, including 3DNR, tamper detection, 802.3af compliant PoE, SD/SDHC/SDXC card slot, and VIVOTEK's 32-channel recording software, the VC8201 is the best solution of indoor video surveillance.

Revision History

Rev. 1.0: Initial release.

Read Before Use

The use of surveillance devices may be prohibited by law in your country. The Network Camera is not only a high-performance web-ready camera but can also be part of a flexible surveillance system. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that the operation of such devices is legal before installing this unit for its intended use.

It is important to first verify that all contents received are complete according to the Package Contents listed below. Take note of the warnings in the Quick Installation Guide before the Network Camera is installed; then carefully read and follow the instructions in the Installation chapter to avoid damage due to faulty assembly and installation. This also ensures the product is used properly as intended.

The Network Camera is a network device and its use should be straightforward for those who have basic networking knowledge. It is designed for various applications including video sharing, general security/ surveillance, etc. The Configuration chapter suggests ways to best utilize the Network Camera and ensure proper operations. For creative and professional developers, the URL Commands of the Network Camera section serves as a helpful reference to customizing existing homepages or integrating with the current web server.

Package Contents

- VC8201 camera and lens modules
- Mounting bracket
- Alignment Stickers
- Screws and anchors

- RJ12 Lens Cables
- Quick Installation Guide
- Software CD

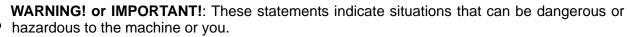
Symbols and Statements in this Document



INFORMATION: provides important messages or advices that might help prevent inconvenient or problem situations.

NOTE: Notices provide guidance or advices that are related to the functional integrity of the machine.

Tips: Tips are useful information that helps enhance or facilitae an installation, function, or process.

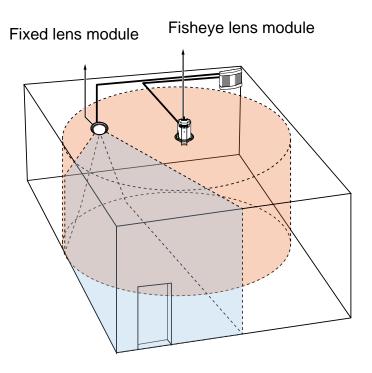


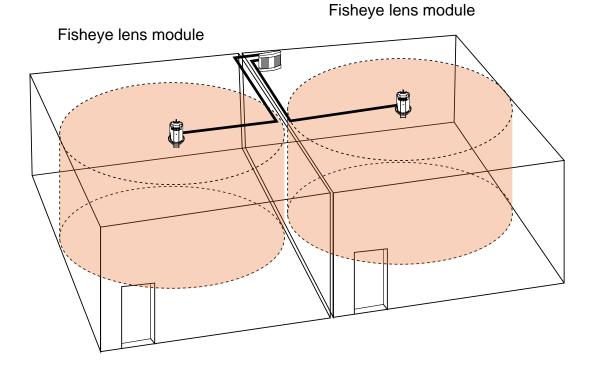


Electrical Hazard: This statement appears when high voltage electrical hazards might occur to an operator.

Introduction

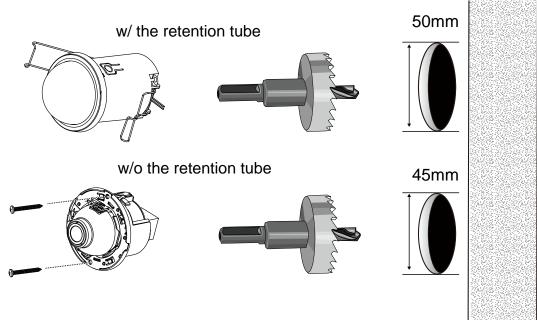
The two sensor modules can be installed in the same or different rooms/mounting positions. A fisheye lens can be used to cover an entire space, while a fixed focal lens a specific field of view.





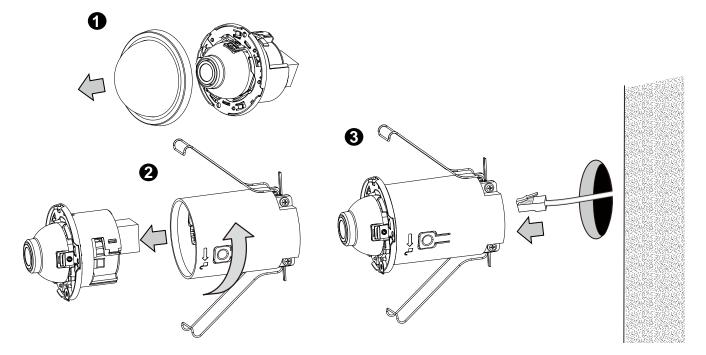
Hardware Installation

Drill a hole on ceiling or wall. The diameters for the installations with or without the retention tube are different.

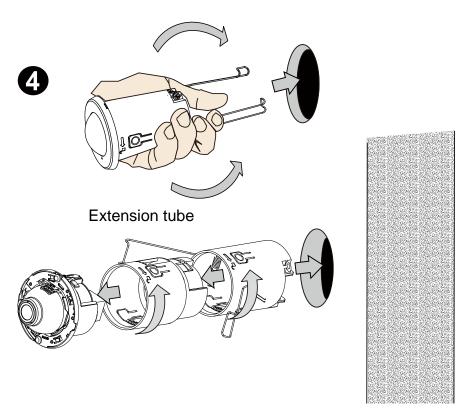


Use the M3 self tapping screws if installed without the retention tube. Note that this type of installation does not apply to hard surfaces, such as a concrete wall.

- 1. Detach the top cover.
- 2. Install the retention tube.
- 3. Route the sensor cable through the hole, and then connect to the lens module.

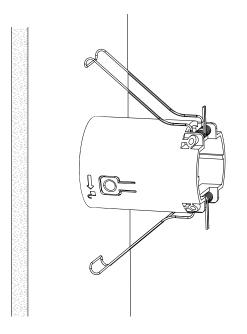


Pull the retention clips to the back of the module, and then insert the module into the wall.

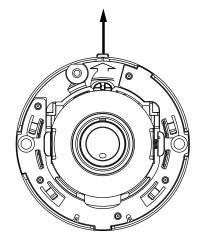


Use an extension tube if the wall is thicker than 6cm.

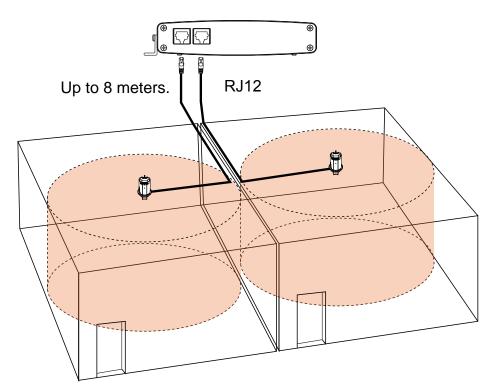
The retention clips will hold the module in place.



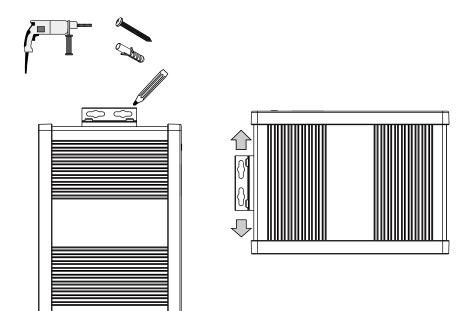
Note that the shooting angle of a fixed lens can only be vertically adjusted. This mark should be on top.



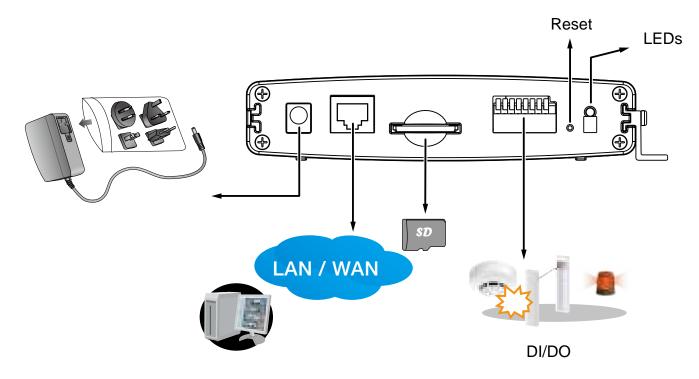
Route and connect the R12 sensor cables.



Install the camera main assembly to wall. Secure the mount bracket to the sides of the assembly, and use the screw holes on the bracket as the drilling template. Drill holes, hammer in the anchors, and install the main assembly to a wall.

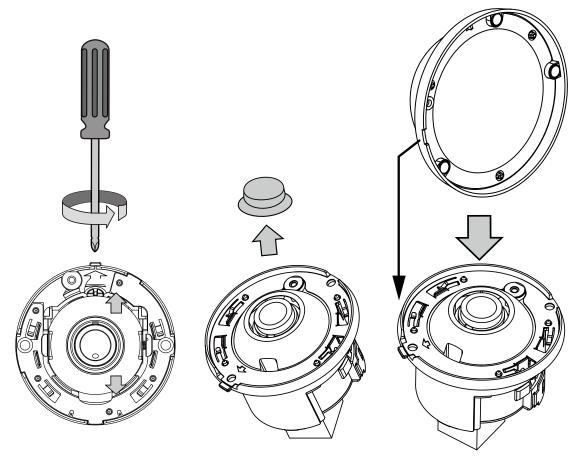


- 1. Connect 12V DC power and an Ethernet cable to the network. The camera can also be powered by a PoE connection (up to 11.5W).
- 2. If preferred, install an SD/SDHC/SDXC card.
- 3. Connect DI and DO devices. The max. load on a DO pin is 50mA.



Item	LED Status	Description
1	Steady Red	Power on and system booting
	Red LED off	Powered off
2	Steady Red + blinking Green every 1 sec. (Green	Network heartbeat
	LED on for 1 sec and off for another)	
	Steady Red + Green LED off	Network disconnected
3	Blinking Red every 0.15 sec. + Blinking Green	Upgrading firmware
	every 1 sec. (Red LED on for 0.15 sec. and Green	
	LED on for 1 sec. and off for another)	
4	Blinking Red every 0.15 sec. + blinking Green	Restoring defaults
	every 0.15 sec	

- 1. Use a small-size Phillips screwdriver to change the shooting angle of a fixed focal lens.
- 2. Remove the protective cap from a fisheye lens.
- 3. Attach the top cover to lens module by aligning the notch. The magnets will hold the cover in place.

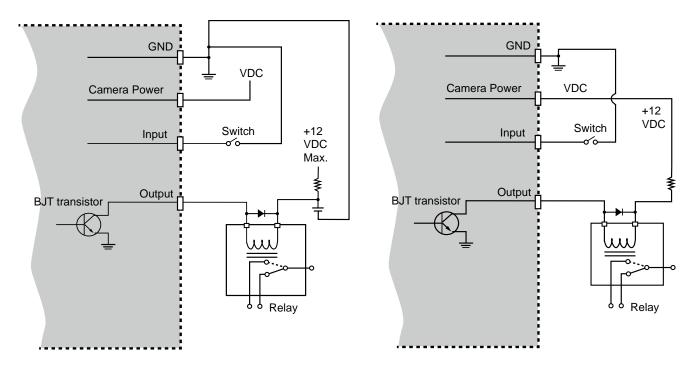


Fixed lens module

Fisheye lens module

DI/DO Diagram

Please refer to the following illustration for the connection method.



Hardware Reset

The reset button is used to reset the system or restore the factory default settings. Sometimes resetting the system can return the camera to normal operation. If the system problems remain after reset, press the reset button longer to restore the factory settings and install again.

<u>Reset</u>: Press and release the recessed reset button with a straightened paper clip. Wait for the Network Camera to reboot.

<u>Restore</u>: Press and hold the recessed reset button for at least several seconds to restore. Note that all settings will be restored to factory defaults.

SD/SDHC/SDXC Card Capacity

This network camera is compliant with **SD/SDHC/SDXC 32GB**, **64GB**, and other preceding standard SD cards.

Network Deployment

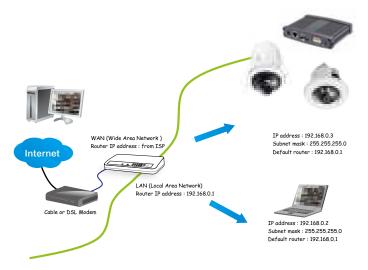
Setting up the Network Camera over the Internet

There are several ways to set up the Network Camera over the Internet. The first way is to set up the Network Camera behind a router. The second way is to utilize a static IP. The third way is to use PPPoE.

Internet connection via a router

Before enabling the access to the Network Camera over the Internet, make sure you have a router and follow the steps below.

1. Connect your Network Camera behind a router, the Internet environment is illustrated below. Regarding how to obtain your IP address, please refer to Software Installation on page 17 for details.



- 2. In this case, if the Local Area Network (LAN) IP address of your Network Camera is 192.168.0.3, please forward the following ports for the Network Camera on the router.
 - Secondary HTTP port: 8080
 - RTSP port: 554
 - RTP port for audio: 5558
 - RTCP port for audio: 5559
 - RTP port for video: 5556
 - RTCP port for video: 5557

If you have changed the port numbers on the Network page, please open the ports accordingly on your router. For information on how to forward ports on the router, please refer to your router's user's manual.

3. Find out the public IP address of your router provided by your ISP (Internet Service Provider). Use the public IP and the secondary HTTP port to access the Network Camera from the Internet. Please refer to Network Type on page 65 for details.

Device	IP Address: internal	IP Address: External Port (Mapped port on th	
	port	router)	
Public IP of router	122.146.57.120		
LAN IP of router	192.168.2.1		
Camera 1	192.168.2.10:80	122.146.57.120:8000	
Camera 2	192.168.2.11:80	122.146.57.120:8001	

For example, your router and IP settings may look like this:

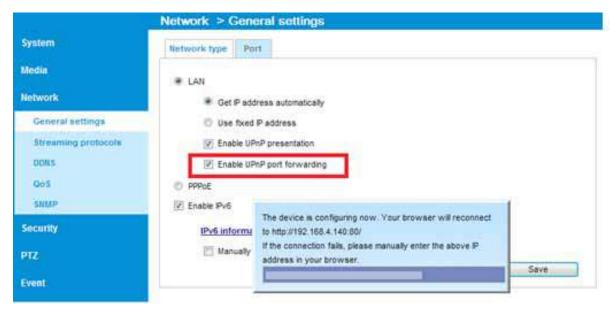
Configure the router, virtual server or firewall, so that the router can forward any data coming into a preconfigured port number to a network camera on the private network, and allow data from the camera to be transmitted to the outside of the network over the same path.

From	Forward to
122.146.57.120:8000	192.168.2.10:80
122.146.57.120:8001	192.168.2.11:80

When properly configured, you can access a camera behind the router using the HTTP request as follows: http://122.146.57.120:8000

If you change the port numbers on the Network configuration page, please open the ports accordingly on your router. For example, you can open a management session with your router to configure access through the router to the camera within your local network. Please consult your network administrator for router configuration if you have troubles with the configuration.

For more information with network configuration options (such as that of streaming ports), please refer to Configuration > Network Settings. VIVOTEK also provides the automatic port forwarding feature as an NAT traversal function with the precondition that your router must support the UPnP port forwarding feature.



Internet connection with static IP

Choose this connection type if you are required to use a static IP for the Network Camera. Please refer to LAN configuration on page 65 for details.

Internet connection via PPPoE (Point-to-Point over Ethernet)

Choose this connection type if you are connected to the Internet via a DSL Line. Please refer to PPPoE on page 85 for details.

Set up the Network Camera through Power over Ethernet (PoE)

When using a PoE-enabled switch

The Network Camera is PoE-compliant, allowing transmission of power and data via a single Ethernet cable. Follow the below illustration to connect the Network Camera to a PoE-enabled switch via an Ethernet cable.



- 1. The camera is only to be connected to PoE networks without routing to outside plants.
- 2. For PoE connection, use only UL listed I.T.E. with PoE output.



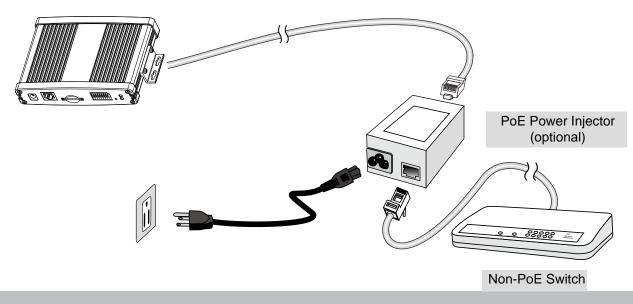


Power + Data Transmission

PoE Switch

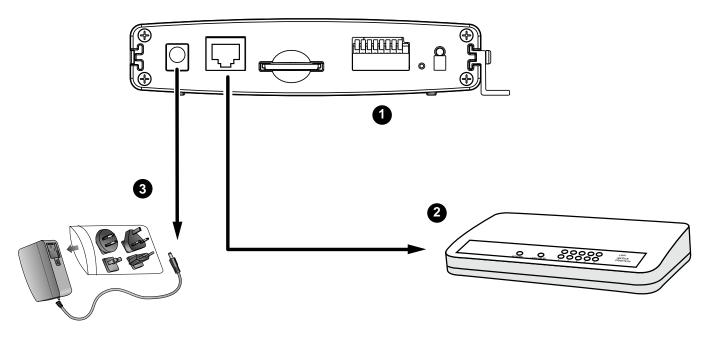
When using a non-PoE switch

If your switch/router does not support PoE, use a PoE power injector (optional) to connect between the Network Camera and a non-PoE switch.



General Connection (without PoE)

- 1. If you have external DI devices, make the connection from general I/O terminal block.
- 2. Ethernet, power and IO cables are user-supplied.
- 3. Connect DC power cord to a DC Adapter, and then to a power outlet.



NOTE:

The power adapter should comply with L.P.S. regulations featuring O/P: 12V DC, 1.5A min.

Software Installation

Installation Wizard 2 (IW2), free-bundled software included on the product CD, helps you set up your Network Camera on the LAN.

1. Install IW2 under the Software Utility directory from the software CD. Double click the IW2 shortcut on your desktop to launch the program.



2. The program will conduct an analysis of your network environment. After your network environment is analyzed, please click **Next** to continue the program.

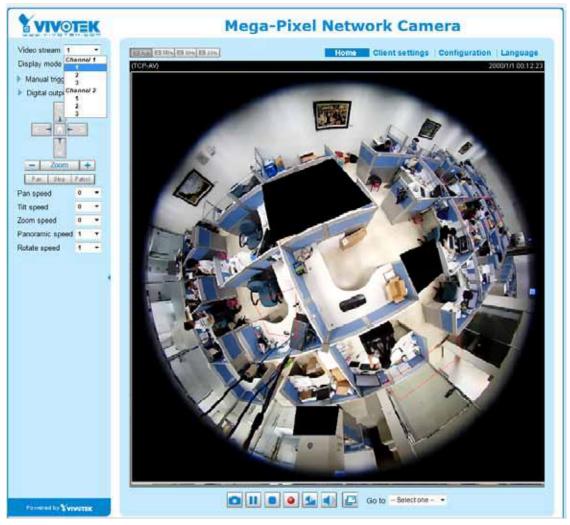
🖷 Installation. Warned 2 - Retwork Environment Analysis 🛛 🔀	A here a first i film i fan
Installation Wizard 2	Finite/ar5 on Witcard 2
The wizard is analyzing your network environment. Please walt a moment.	The other contracts and the second second
(11111111111111111111111111111111111111	
Edt Carcol	

- 3. The program will search for all VIVOTEK network devices on the same LAN.
- 4. After a brief search, the main installer window will pop up. Double-click on the MAC address that matches the one printed on the camera label or the S/N number on the package box label to open a browser management session with the Network Camera.

	Installation Wizard 2		×
Network Camera VIVOTEK Model No: VC8201 CCC MAC: 0002D1083236 CCC Image: Comparison of the second	Device Selection Select a device to a Smart Setup Refresh Devices	Installa	Model VC5201
This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation. Pat. 6,930,709 Made in Taiwan	×		
		Please check the MAC and model name in the product label of your device first. Then, you can start to link to your device and show the main screen by double clicking the item in the above selection list. If you are not able to find your device in the above selection list, please make sure all cables are properly connected to your device and then click on the "Refresh Devices" button.	Network Camera Mac.eoo2D1XXXXXX Mac.eoo2D1XXXXXX Mac.eoo2D1XXXXXX Mac.eoo2D1XXXXXX Mac.eoo2D1XXXXXX Mac.eoo2D1XXXXXXX Mac.eoo2D1XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Ready to Use

- 1. A browser session with the Network Camera should prompt as shown below.
- 2. You should be able to see live video from your camera. You may also install the 32-channel recording software from the software CD in a deployment consisting of multiple cameras. For its installation details, please refer to its related documents.



NOTE:

If you encounter problems with displaying live view or the onscreen plug-in control, you may try to remove the plug-ins that might have been installed on your computer. Remove the following folder: C:\Program Files (x86)\Camera Stream Controller\.

Accessing the Network Camera

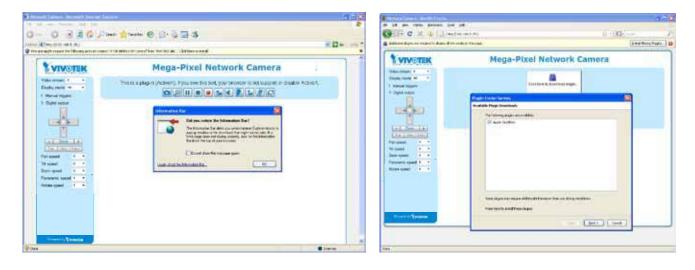
This chapter explains how to access the Network Camera through web browsers, RTSP players, 3GPP-compatible mobile devices, and VIVOTEK recording software.

Using Web Browsers

- Currently the Network Camera utilizes 32-bit ActiveX plugin. You CAN NOT open a management/view session with the camera using a 64-bit IE browser.
- If you encounter this problem, try execute the lexplore.exe program from C:\Windows\ SysWOW64. A 32-bit version of IE browser will be installed.
- On Windows 7, the 32-bit explorer browser can be accessed from here: C:\Program Files (x86)\Internet Explorer\iexplore.exe

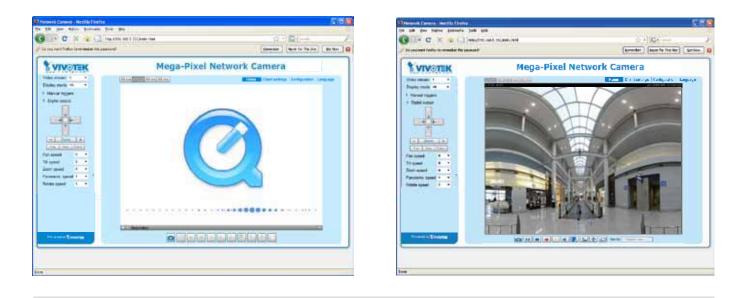
Use Installation Wizard 2 (IW2) to access to the Network Cameras on the LAN.

- If your network environment is not a LAN, follow these steps to access the Network Camera:
- 1. Launch your web browser (e.g., Microsoft[®] Internet Explorer, Mozilla Firefox, or Netscape).
- 2. Enter the IP address of the Network Camera in the address field. Press Enter.
- 3. The live video will be displayed in your web browser.
- 4. If it is the first time installing the VIVOTEK network camera, an information bar will prompt as shown below. Follow the instructions to install the required plug-in on your computer.





For **Mozilla Firefox** users, your browser will use **Quick Time** to stream live video. If you do not have Quick Time on your computer, please download Quick Time from Apple Inc's website, and then launch your web browser.





The onscreen Java control can malfunction under the following situations:

A PC connects to different cameras that are using the same IP address (or the same camera running different firmware versions). Removing your browser cookies will solve this problem.

In the event of plug-in compatibility issues, you may try to uninstall the plug-in that was previously installed.





- 1. By default, your Network Camera is not password-protected. To prevent unauthorized access, it is highly recommended to configure a password for your camera later. *For more information about how to enable password protection, please refer to Security on page 83.*
- 2. If you see a dialogue box indicating that your security settings prohibit running ActiveX Controls®, please enable ActiveX Controls for your browser.

To enable the ActiveX[®] Controls for your browser:

2-1. Choose Tools > Internet Options > Security > Custom Level.

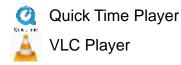
2-2. Look for Download signed ActiveX[®] controls; select Enable or Prompt. Click **OK**.

dernet Options	12.6
General Security Privacy Content Connections Proj	ann Advanced
Select a Web content zone to specify its security settings.	
	or
	2
Localintranet Trusted sites Restrict	ed be
ake:	
Internet	
This zone contains all Web stees you haven't placed in other zones	0400.
and parallel and	
Security level for this zone	
Custom Custom settings	
- To change the settings, dick Easton Level	022 00
-To use the recommended settings, click Def	auf Level.
	- 23
Custom Level. De	tault Lavel
	11-22
OK Cancel	AOIR
ecarity Settings	2 🔛
Settings:	
Active® controls and plug-ins	
Dowinload signed ActiveX controls	100
O Disable	100
Enable	
Prompt	_
Download unsigned Activest controls	_
Q Cinable	
💌 Enable	
Prampt	1011-04
Initialize and stript Active/i controls not mark	ed as safe
Q Disable	
💓 Enable	
Prompt	
<	
	2
Read where with the	2)
Reset custom settings	8
	Reset
	Reset
Reset to: Medium	
and the second	Reset Concel

2-3. Refresh your web browser, then install the ActiveX[®] control. Follow the instructions to complete installation.

Using RTSP Players

To view the H.264 streaming media using RTSP players, you can use one of the following players that support RTSP streaming.



- 1. Launch the RTSP player.
- 2. Choose File > Open URL. A URL dialog box will prompt.
- 3. The address format is rtsp://<ip address>:<rtsp port>/<RTSP streaming access name for stream1 to stream4>

As most ISPs and players only allow RTSP streaming through port number 554, please set the RTSP port to 554. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 73. For example:

Open URI	3
Enter an Internet URL to open:	
rtsp://192.168.5.151:554/live.sdp	*

4. The live video will be displayed in your player. For more information on how to configure the RTSP access name, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 73 for details.



The RTSP players will show the original circular-shape image. You can access the Regional views via the ST7501 or VAST software. See page 74 for an example.

Using 3GPP-compatible Mobile Devices

To view the streaming media through 3GPP-compatible mobile devices, make sure the Network Camera can be accessed over the Internet. For more information on how to set up the Network Camera over the Internet, please refer to Setup the Network Camera over the Internet on page 13.

To utilize this feature, please check the following settings on your Network Camera:

- 1. Because most players on 3GPP mobile phones do not support RTSP authentication, make sure the authentication mode of RTSP streaming is set to disable. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 73.
- 2. As the the bandwidth on 3G networks is limited, you will not be able to use a large video size. Please set the video and audio streaming parameters as listed below. For more information, please refer to Stream settings on page 59.

Video Mode	MPEG-4
Frame size	176 x 144
Maximum frame rate	5 fps
Intra frame period	1S
Video quality (Constant bit rate)	40kbps
Audio type (GSM-AMR)	12.2kbps

- 3. As most ISPs and players only allow RTSP streaming through port number 554, please set the RTSP port to 554. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 73.
- 4. Launch the player on the 3GPP-compatible mobile devices (e.g., Real Player).
- Type the following URL commands in the URL field. The address format is rtsp://<public ip address of your camera>:<rtsp port>/<RTSP streaming access name for stream 3>. For example:

*
Cancel

Using VIVOTEK Recording Software

The product software CD also contains recording software, allowing simultaneous monitoring and video recording for multiple Network Cameras. Please install the recording software; then launch the program to add the Network Camera to the Channel list. For detailed information about how to use the recording software, please refer to the user's manual of the software or download it from http://www.vivotek.com.



Main Page

This chapter explains the screen elements on the main page. It is composed of the following sections: VIVOTEK INC. Logo, Host Name, Camera Control Area, Configuration Area, and Live Video Window.



VIVOTEK INC. Logo

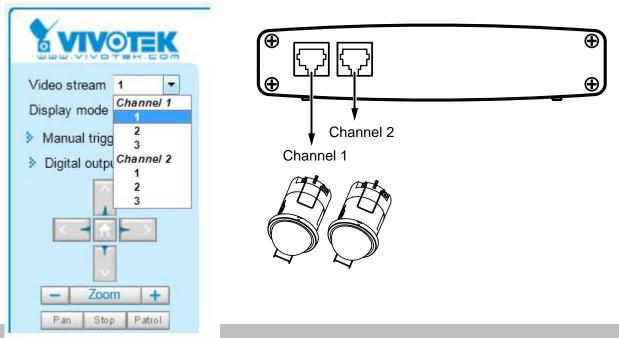
Click this logo to visit the VIVOTEK website.

Host Name

The host name can be customized to fit your needs. For more information, please refer to System > General Settings on page 42.

Video stream

Since this camera connects to two lens modules, use this menu to display the video stream from either one of them. The lens modules are indicated as Channel 1 and Channel 2. On a web console, you can select to display any of the three video streams from each channel.

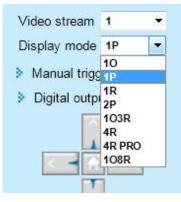


NOTE:

Skip this section if you do not apply fisheye lens modules in your configuration.

Display mode: (This menu only displays when a fisheye lens module is attached)

This is a configuration menu exclusively designed for Fisheye lens. Due to the fisheye lens' wide coverage of 180° hemispheric and 360° panoramic views and to manipulate the details within, the following display modes are provided:



- 10 One Original fisheye view.
- **1P** One Panoramic view
- 1R One Regional view

1P2R - One Panoramic and two Regional views (Wall mount)

2P - Two Panoramic views

1P3R - One Panoramic and three Regional views (Wall mount)

103R - One Original and three Regional views

4R - Four Regional views

4R PRO - Four Regional views interactively displayed when the field of view changes in any of the views

108R - One Original and eight Regional views

* Most display modes are available in the Ceiling mount type.

* See following discussions for detailed explanation of these modes. If selected, the Wall mount type provides another two distinctive modes.

10 (Original) Display mode:

When mounted on a ceiling, the fisheye camera can cover an approximately 50 m² of surveillance area (hung at a height of approximately 3 meters), while still keeping details in videos with recognizable facial features of people trafficking through the area.

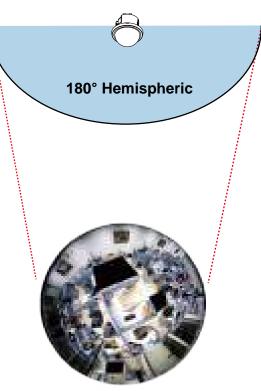
The 1O view is especially adequate for taking an overview glimpse of surveillance area with a ceiling mount camera.

1P (Single Panoramic) Display mode:

With image correction algorithms, the hemispheric image is transformed into a rectilinear stripe in the 1P display mode. Viewers can use the PTZ panel or simply use mouse control to quickly move through the 360° panoramic view. (Mouse control on the Panoramic view is available with the Ceiling mount type.) Note that the 1P view is apt for an overview, the Zoom in/Zoom out function does not apply in this mode.

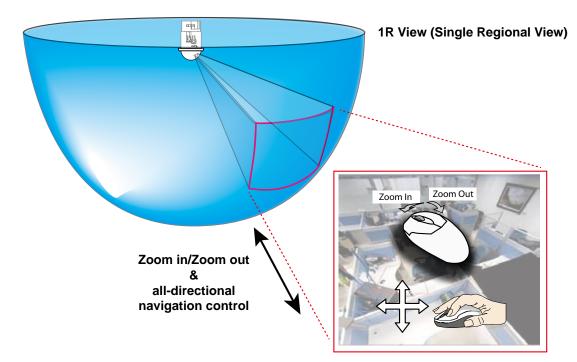


10 View (Original View)



1R (Single Regional) Display mode:

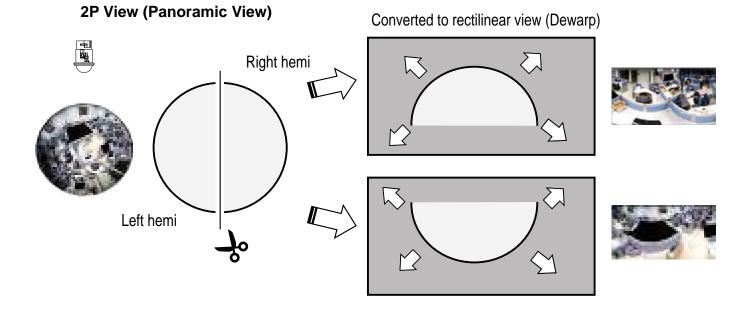
The 1R mode provides access to one image section within the hemisphere. You can zoom in or out (using the mouse wheel or PTZ panel) or travel to other areas in the hemisphere using mouse clicks and swipes. A single click on a particular object can bring the object to the center of your view window. Click and hold down the left mouse button, and you can swipe the view both horizontally and vertically.



2P (Dual Panoramic View) Display mode:

Similar to 1P, the 2P display mode provides simultaneous access to both the left and right sections of a hemisphere. Both panoramic views are corrected into a more viewable dewarped image. Viewers can use a mouse click and swipe to quickly scroll horizontally through the surveillance area.

* Note that the dividing line falls approximately on the center of the VIVOTEK logo.

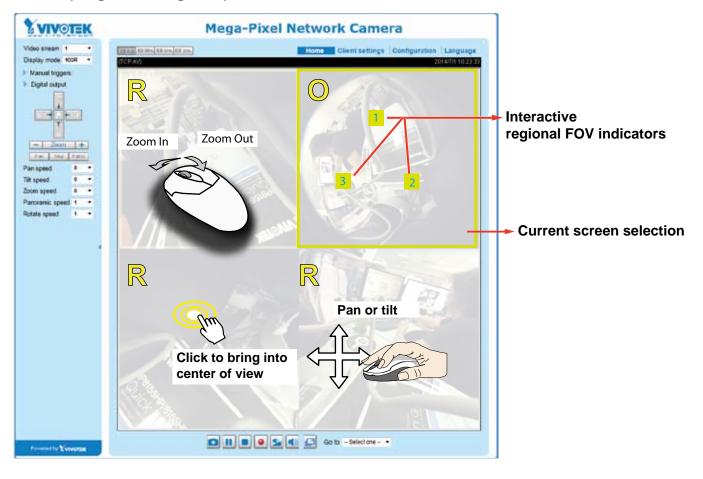


103R (One Original & Three Regional) Display mode:

The 1O3R mode provides access to multiple live view sections within the hemisphere and the reference to their relative positions on an Original circular view. The FOV indicators (#1 ~ #3) interact with your current operation as you may zoom in/out or move the live view window to a different place.

You can zoom in or out or travel to other areas within the hemisphere using identical methods as previously described in the 1R mode.

You can also change the locations of Regional views by dragging the FOV indicators on the "Original" circular view.



103R (Original & Regional) Mode Screen Control

-`oˈ_- Tips:

In a Regional view displaying 100% of video feed (via the Resize buttons - see page 32), your mouse wheel can be used to scroll the view window vertically before you click on a live image. After you click on the live image, the mouse wheel becomes the zoom in/zoom out tool.

4R (Four Regional) Display mode:

The view control and look and feel are identical to that as described in the 1O3R mode except the absence of the Original circular view.

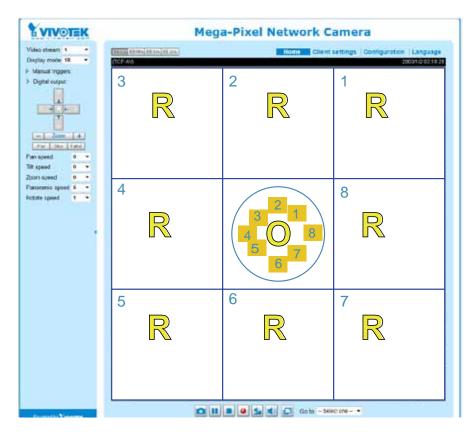
4R PRO (Four Regional Proactive) Display mode:

The 4R PRO mode is similar to the 4R mode except that the quad view windows consecutively rotate in correspondence to the change of view area in one window. Note that zoom in/out and tilt control is not available in this mode.

108R (One Original and Eight Regional) Display mode:

The view control and look and feel are identical to that as described in the 1O3R mode.

Note that if you change the position of a view in hemisphere, e.g., #3 window, you may lose the configuration change by switching to another display mode. The live view window does not automatically save your view section layout.



1P2R (One Panoramic and Two Regional) Display mode: 1P3R (One Panoramic and Three Regional) Display mode:

These two modes are only available with the **Wall Mount type**! The Mount type configuration is found in **Configuration > Media > Image > General Settings**. Please refer to page 52 for details.

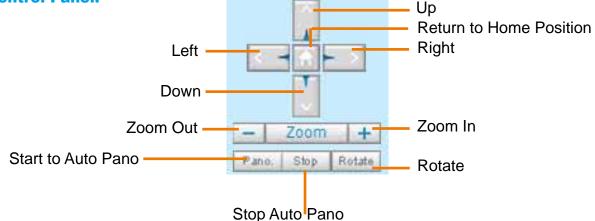
The view control in these two modes is identical to that as described in the 1O3R mode.

<u>Video Stream</u>: This Network Camera supports multiple streams (channel # and stream $#1 \sim #3$) simultaneously. You can select any one of them for live viewing. For more information about multiple streams, please refer to page 59 for detailed information.

<u>Manual Trigger</u>: Click to manually enable or disable an event trigger. Please configure an event setting before enabling this function. A total of 3 or 4 event settings can be configured. For more information about event setting, please refer to page 99. If you want to hide this item on the homepage, please go to the **System > Homepage Layout > General settings > Customized button** to deselect the "show manual trigger button" checkbox.

Digital Output: Click to turn the digital output device on or off.

PTZ Control Panel:



<u>Pano.</u>: Click this button to start the automated circular rotation through a regional view (360° continuous rotation). Note that this function does not apply in a Panoramic view because a Panoramic view already shows the full coverage.

Stop: Click this button to stop the Auto Pano and Auto Rotate functions.

<u>Rotate</u>: This allows the current regional view to move from one preset position to another in a consecutive order.

Pan speed	Tilt speed	Zoom speed	Panoramic speed	Rotate speed	
-5	-5	-5	-	-	Slower
-4	-4	-4	-	-	
-3	-3	-3	-	-	
-2	-2	-2	-	-	
-1	-1	-1	-	-	
0	0	0	0	0	
1	1	1	1	1	
2	2	2	2	2	
3	3	3	3	3	
4	4	4	4	4	
5	5	5	5	5	Faster

Pan /Tilt /Zoom /Panoramic/Rotate speed: Adjust the speed of these controls when exerted:

Configuration Area

<u>Client Settings</u>: Click this button to access the client setting page. For more information, please refer to Client Settings on page 37.

<u>Configuration</u>: Click this button to access more of the configuration options provided with the Network Camera. It is suggested that a password is applied to the Network Camera so that only the administrator can configure the Network Camera. For more information, please refer to the description for the Configuration menus on page 41.

<u>Language</u>: Click this button to choose a language for the user interface. Language options are available in: English, Deutsch, Español, Français, Italiano, 日本語, Português, 簡体中文, and 繁體中文. You can also change a language on the Configuration page; please refer to page 41.

Hide Button

You can click the hide button to hide the control panel or display the control panel.

Resize Buttons

ET Auto ET 100% ET 50% ET 25%

Click the Auto button, the video cell will resize automatically to fit the monitor. Click 100% is to display the original homepage size. Click 50% is to resize the homepage to 50% of its original size. Click 25% is to resize the homepage to 25% of its original size.

Live Video Window

■ The following window is displayed when the video mode is set to H.264:



Video and Audio Control Buttons

<u>Video Title</u>: The video title can be configured. For more information, please refer to Video settings on page 59.

<u>H.264 Protocol and Media Options</u>: The transmission protocol (TCP or UDP, etc.)and media options for H.264 video streaming. For further configuration, please refer to Client Settings on page 37.

<u>Time</u>: Display the current time. For further configuration, please refer to Media > Image > Genral settings on page 52.

<u>Title and Time</u>: The video title and time can be stamped on the streaming video. For further configuration, please refer to Media > Image > Genral settings on page 52.

<u>Video and Audio Control Buttons</u>: Depending on the Network Camera model and Network Camera configuration, some buttons may not be available.

Snapshot: Click this button to capture and save still images. The captured images will be displayed in a pop-up window. Right-click the image and choose **Save Picture As** to save it in JPEG (*.jpg) or BMP (*.bmp) format.

Pause: Pause the transmission of the streaming media. The button becomes the Resume button after clicking the Pause button.

Stop: Stop the transmission of the streaming media. Click the Resume button to continue transmission.

Start MP4 Recording: Click this button to record video clips in MP4 file format to your computer. Press the Stop MP4 Recording button to end recording. When you exit the web browser, video recording stops accordingly. To specify the storage destination and file name, please refer to MP4 Saving Options on page 38 for details.

Volume: When the Mute function is not activated, move the slider bar to adjust the volume on the local computer.

Mute: Turn off the volume on the local computer. The button becomes the Audio On button after clicking the Mute button.

Full Screen: Click this button to switch to full screen mode. Press the "Esc" key to switch back to normal mode.



■ The following window is displayed when the video mode is set to MJPEG:

<u>Video Title</u>: The video title can be configured. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 52.

<u>Time</u>: Display the current time. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 52.

<u>Title and Time</u>: Video title and time can be stamped on the streaming video. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 52.

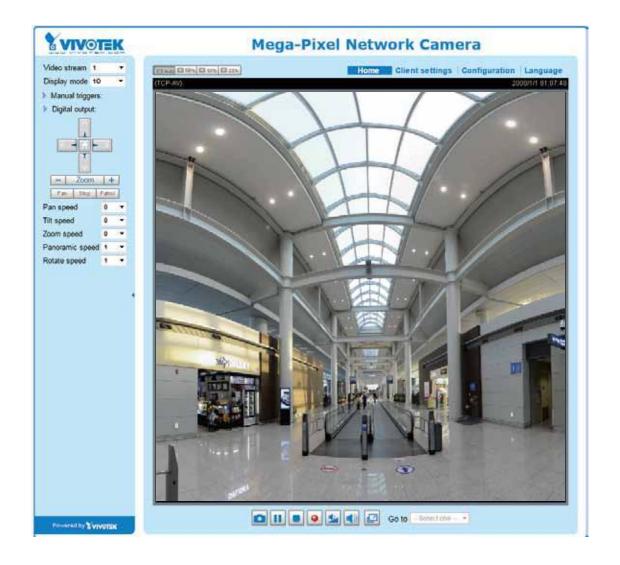
<u>Video Control Buttons</u>: Depending on the camera model and your current configuration, some buttons may not be available.

Snapshot: Click this button to capture and save still images. The captured images will be displayed in a pop-up window. Right-click the image and choose **Save Picture As** to save it in JPEG (*.jpg) or BMP (*.bmp) format.

Start MP4 Recording: Click this button to record video clips in MP4 file format to your computer. Press the Stop MP4 Recording button to end recording. When you exit the web browser, video recording stops accordingly. To specify the storage destination and file name, please refer to MP4 Saving Options on page 38 for details.

EP Full Screen: Click this button to switch to full screen mode. Press the "Esc" key to switch back to normal mode.

Please refer to page 96 for PTZ settings.





- 1. The onscreen Java control can malfunction under the following situations: A PC connects to different cameras that are using the same IP address (or the same camera running different firmware versions). Removing your browser cookies will solve this problem.
- 2. If you encounter problems with displaying the configuration menus or UI items, try disable the Compatibility View on IE8 or IE9.



You may also press the F12 key to open the developer tools utility, and then change the Browser Mode to the genuine IE8 or IE9 mode.

Browser Mode: IE9 Document Mode: IE9 standards	
Internet Explorer 7	Q
Internet Explorer 8	
✓ Internet Explorer 9	
Internet Explorer 9 Compatibility View	
	Browser Mode: IE9 Document Mode: IE9 standards Internet Explorer 7 Internet Explorer 8 ✓ Internet Explorer 9

Client Settings

This chapter explains how to select the stream transmission mode and saving options on the local computer. When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** on the page bottom to enable the settings.

H.264 Media Options

 H.264 media options
Video and audio
⊘ Video only
C Audio only

Select to stream video or audio data or both. This is enabled only when the video mode is set to H.264.

H.264 Protocol Options

_	H.264 protocol options
	O UDP Unicast
	O UDP Multicast
	● TCP
	ЧТТН [©]

Depending on your network environment, there are four options with the transmission protocols with H.264 streaming:

<u>UDP unicast</u>: This protocol allows for more real-time audio and video streams. However, network packets may be lost due to network burst traffic and images may be broken. Activate UDP connection when occasions require time-sensitive responses and the video quality is less important. Note that each unicast client connecting to the server takes up additional bandwidth and the Network Camera allows up to ten simultaneous accesses.

<u>UDP multicast</u>: This protocol allows multicast-enabled routers to forward network packets to all clients requesting streaming media. This helps to reduce the network transmission load of the Network Camera while serving multiple clients at the same time. Note that to utilize this feature, the Network Camera must be configured to enable multicast streaming at the same time. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 73.

<u>TCP</u>: This protocol guarantees the complete delivery of streaming data and thus provides better video quality. The downside of this protocol is that its real-time effect is not as good as that of using the UDP protocol.

<u>HTTP</u>: This protocol allows the same quality as TCP protocol without needing to open specific ports for streaming under some network environments. Users behind a firewall can utilize this protocol to allow camera's streaming data to pass through.

MP4 Saving Options

older:	D/Record3	Browse
File name prefic	CLIP	

Users can record live video as they are watching it by clicking the e "Start MP4 Recording" button on the main page. Here, you can specify the storage destination and file name.

Folder: Specify a storage destination for the recorded video files.

File name prefix: Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the video file name.

Add date and time suffix to the file name: Select this option to append the date and time to the end of the file name.



Local streaming buffer time

Γ	Local	Streaming Buffer Time
	0	Millisecond
5	Save	

Due to possible occurrences of unsteady network transmission, live streaming may lag and not be very smoothly. If you enable this option, the live streaming will be stored on the client PC's cache memory for a few seconds before being played on the client computer's live view window. This helps produce a smoothlier live streaming. If you enter a vlue of 3,000 milliseconds, the streaming will delay for 3 seconds.

Joystick settings

Enable Joystick

Connect a joystick to a USB port on your management computer. Supported by the plug-in (Microsoft's DirectX), once the plug-in for the web console is loaded, it will automatically detect if there is any joystick on the computer. The joystick should work properly without installing any other driver or software.

Then you can begin to configure the joystick settings of connected devices. Please follow the instructions below to enable joystick settings.

- 1. Select a detected joystick, if there are multiple, from the Selected joystick menu. If your joystick is not detected, if may be defective.
- 2. Click Calibrate or Configure buttons to configure the joystick-related settings.

Γ	Joystick settings	
	Selected joystick: Macally AirStick	
	Calibrate Configure buttons	
		Save



NOTE:

- If you want to assign Preset actions to your joystick, the preset locations should be configured in advance in the Configuration > PTZ page.
- If your joystick is not working properly, it may need to be calibrated. Click the Calibrate button to open the Game Controllers window located in Microsoft Windows control panel and follow the instructions for trouble shooting.
- The joystick will appear in the **Game Controllers** list in the Windows Control panel. If you want to check out for your devices, go to the following page: Start -> Control Panel -> Game Controllers.

ame Controllers		2
These setting your computer		ontrollers installed on
Controller		Status
CH FRODUCTS I	PDESKTOP CONTROLLER	0K
bbA	Renove	Propetties
	-	
	Advenced	Troubleshoot.
	Advenced	Troubleshoot.

Buttons Configuration

Click the **Configure Buttons** button, a window will prompt as shown below. Please follow the steps below to configure your joystick buttons:

1. Select a button number from the Button # pull-down menu.

loystic	k settings	
Actions: Pat Butten: 4	rol 🔻	Assign
Button 3	Assigned actions	1/2 partial
1 5	Taggle playtpause	
2 5	Snepshot	
3 8	Zoen in	
4 10	Patrol	
5 11		
8 12	-	
7		
ß		
9		
10		
11		
12		



If you are not sure of the locations of each button, use the **Properties** window in the **Game Controllers** utility.

	ANNUAL CONTRACTOR OF A STREET
	Settings Test
1) X Desa anting belg percedigan the game controlses would at percentation Instability percentation	Ted the gene speciale. If the severally is not heredineng people, it long weeks as rationed. To calculate U grins the Selfrage page Auto
Conce Name Hundy Aubut Of	Killes/Vilae: 146.
	Butter PrecarView Rule
Add., Percor Picette	
	01. Sevent

- 2. Select a corresponding action, such as Patrol or Preset#.
- 3. Click the **Assign** button to assign an action to the button. You can delete an association by selecting a button number, and then click the **Delete** button.

Repeat the process until you are done with the configuration of all preferred actions.

The buttons you define should appear on the button list accordingly.

4. Please remember to click the **Save** button on the Client settings page to preserve your settings.

Joys	tick settings				
Actions:	Patrol		1		
	Start/atop recording		param	Assig	
Button:	Pan	-	baraio.	-	-
	Patrol	1	1.1	Delete	1.
	Step				
Button		100			
1	Zoom out				
	Digital output on/off 1 Digital output on/off 2				
2	Digital output on/off 3		-		
3	Digital output on/off 4				
3	Dragat 1		_		
4	Present 2				
	Preaet 3				
5	Preset 4				
6	Preset 5				
	Preact 6				
7.	Preset 7	19			
8	Preset 8 Preset 9				
- Arl	Preset 10				
9	Preget 11				
10	Preset 12				
	Preset 13				
11	Preset 14				
12	Preast 15				
64	Preset 16				
	Preset 17				
C vienting	Preset 18				
. Appendi	Preset 19 Preset 20	19	64 4	95%	-

Configuration

Click **Configuration** on the main page to enter the camera setting pages. Note that only Administrators can access the configuration page.

VIVOTEK provides an easy-to-use user interface that helps you set up your network camera with minimal effort. In order to simplify the user interface, detailed information will be hidden unless you click on the function item. When you click on the first sub-item, the detailed information for the first sub-item will be displayed; when you click on the second sub-item, the detailed information for the second sub-item will be displayed and that of the first sub-item will be hidden.

The following is the interface of the main page:

VIVOTEK	Home Client settings Configuration Language
	System > General settings
Spotem General settings Homepage layout	System Navigation Area Hust name. Blags-Pool Naturoni: Camera
Logn Parameters Disintenance	System time Time zone: GlilT+88.0t Belins, Changains, Hang Kang, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Taisei 🗨
Weißis Notwork	Note: You can apload your daylight saving time rules on <u>Maintenance</u> page or use the camera default value.
Security PTZ	Synchronize with computer line
Event	© Astonatic
Applications Recording	Configuration List
Local storage	
ANNER PROTEIN	- Firmware Version

Each function on the configuration list will be explained in the following sections.

The Navigation Area provides access to all different views from the **Home** page (for live viewing), **Configuration** page, and multi-language selection.

System

System > General settings

This section explains how to configure the basic settings for the Network Camera, such as the host name and system time. It is composed of the following two columns: System and System Time.

System	
Host name:	Mega-Pixel Network Camera
Turn off the LED indicator	

Host name: Enter a desired name for the Network Camera. The name will be displayed at the top center of the main page.

Turn off the LED indicator: Click to disable the onboard LEDs.

System time

Time zone:	GMT+08:00 Beijing, Chongqing, Hong Kong, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Taipei 🖃
Note: You detault va	I can upload your daylight saving time rules on <u>Maintenance</u> page or use the camera Itue.
🥥 Keep ci	ment date and time
) Synchro	nice with computer time
🗇 Manual	
Automa	le le

<u>Time zone</u> : Select the appropriate time zone from the list. If you want to upload Daylight Savings Time rules, please refer to **System > Maintenance > Import/ Export files** on page 49 for details.

<u>Keep current date and time</u>: Select this option to preserve the current date and time of the Network Camera. The Network Camera's internal real-time clock maintains the date and time even when the power of the system is turned off.

<u>Synchronize with computer time</u>: Select this option to synchronize the date and time of the Network Camera with the local computer. The read-only date and time of the PC is displayed as updated.

<u>Manual</u>: The administrator can enter the date and time manually. Note that the date and time format are [yyyy/mm/dd] and [hh:mm:ss].

<u>Automatic</u>: The Network Time Protocol is a protocol which synchronizes computer clocks by periodically querying an NTP Server.

<u>NTP server</u>: Assign the IP address or domain name of the time-server. Leaving the text box blank connects the Network Camera to the default time servers.

<u>Update interval</u>: Select to update the time using the NTP server on an hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly basis.

When finished with the settings on this page, click **Save** at the bottom of the page to enable the settings.

System > Homepage layout

This section explains how to set up your own customized homepage layout.

General settings

This column shows the settings of your hompage layout. You can manually select the background and font colors in Theme Options (the second tab on this page). The settings will be displayed automatically in this Preview field. The following shows the homepage using the default settings:



■ Hide Powered by VIVOTEK: If you check this item, it will be removed from the homepage.

Logo graph

Here you can change the logo at the top of your homepage.

160x50 pixals to replac		r main page. It will be resized to
Default	🖲 Custom	
VIVOTE		Biows

Follow the steps below to upload a new logo:

- 1. Click **Custom** and the Browse field will appear.
- 2. Select a logo from your files.
- 3. Click **Upload** to replace the existing logo with a new one.
- 4. Enter a website link if necessary.
- 5. Click **Save** to enable the settings.

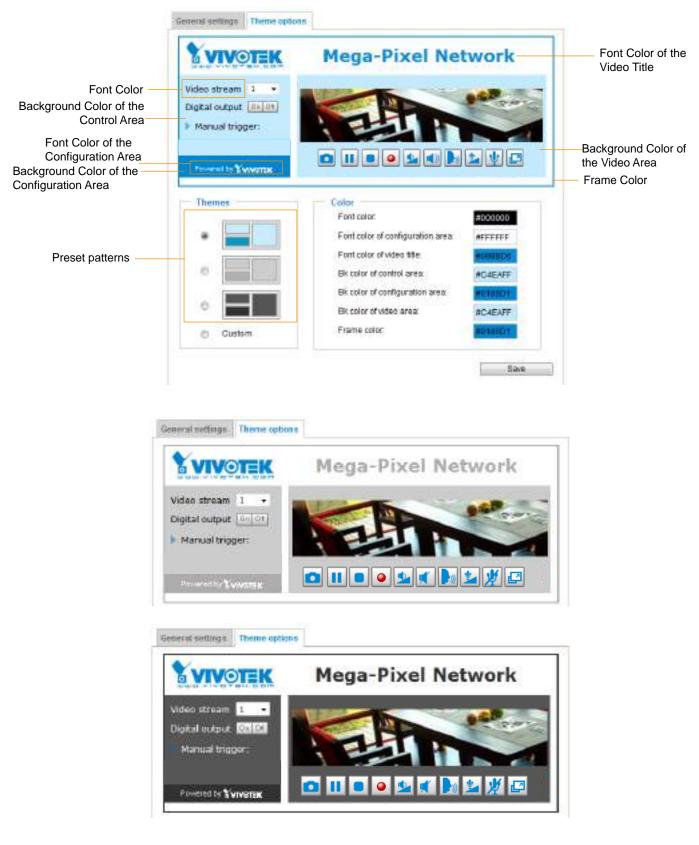
Customized button

If you want to hide the manual trigger buttons on the homepage, please uncheck this item. This item is selected by default.



Theme Options

Here you can change the color of your homepage layout. There are three types of preset patterns for you to choose from. The new layout will simultaneously appear in the **Preview** filed. Click **Save** to enable the settings.



- Follow the steps below to set up a custom homepage:
- 1. Click **Custom** on the left column.
- 2. Click to select a color on on the right column.



3. The palette window will pop up as shown below.

н	ex	4000000	62	Henr	#236384
A	ed	0		Red:	
- a	reen:	0		Green	83
	ue:	0		Blue:	35 83 138
н	uei	0		Hue	212
5	aturation:	0		Saturation:	
	alue:	0		Value:	54.1

- 4. Drag the slider bar and click on the left square to select a desired color.
- 5. The selected color will be displayed in the corresponding fields and in the **Preview** column.
- 6. Click **Save** to enable the settings.

System > Logs

This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to backup system log to a remote server.

Log server settings

Enable remote log		
IP address:		
port:	514	

Follow the steps below to set up the remote log:

- 1. Select Enable remote log.
- 2. In the IP address text box, enter the IP address of the remote server.
- 2. In the port text box, enter the port number of the remote server.
- 3. When completed, click **Save** to enable the setting.

You can configure the Network Camera to send the system log file to a remote server as a log backup. Before utilizing this feature, it is suggested that the user install a log-recording tool to receive system log messages from the Network Camera. An example is Kiwi Syslog Daemon. Visit http://www.kiwisyslog. com/kiwi-syslog-daemon-overview/.

the Lock	(terra)	wage Hilley	althouse 12		(a) [4]
Pie (181)	use the	HADR THEY			
1 10	山間心	Display (0.50a	(+ _] her		E.Days left a work along and the state
Dute	1	Canto	Hardware	Message	
06-27-2011	17.08.46	Spidigitile	****	taring#152 initial	
06-27-2011	1258657	Dec.Me -	192,108.4.103	DISSP 16499ERE Step etas accessa, IP+TRE 168 8.121	
1007081	17.06.57	Gran Sales	892,1084.103	last second copyand 2 lines	
1186-27-2811	12.06.12	Sheer Sellin	882,168.4.103	2125P LERVERS Start are minime, IP-112 158.4.181	
100/06/2018	120812	User Laws	187 168 4 163	(1959 EDWOR) underson, e.g., hoston a 762 XM SParse, Straid Lin Assessed	analysis of the second of the
06-27-2011	17-06-17	then let	102108-4103	(USP IDIVER) XHISPerer just also decored element of her 6"M	
06.27.2011	17:06:12	Unicipie	102.188.4.103	DITSP LEPHEN: Stop are second. IP-102 158 6.121	
106-07-0811	17.06.12	than help	832.108.4103	(185P 101WER) Shore we provide IP-182 198.4 191	
110012-008	17.06.10	Uner Matice	FRI 188.4.107	TUPOP OF ACE) Process and	
100.27 (2011	121619	Uner Nation	1011168-0.103	(Offit Envirol) During ODM administ	
06-27-2811	17 06.07	Stan Jake	157.168.4103	Inset the bag finally to watch bright	
06-27-2801	17:58:06	Duese in Nution	152.168.4.168	odhope: dws 112, 168,8,10,152,168,8,28	
100.02.08	17.06.06	Doorsen Nation	132 108 4 103	adapt main 132.168.4.1	
106.37.2011	17.06.05	Dustain Bollins		without IP 192,182 4,182 million 275,255,255,255,2	
Inc. bot. Sale 1	110600	Mary Information	1021084103	CARE MILLS the second of sould be in depend because of the scients ()	

System log

This column displays the system log in chronological order. The system log is stored in the Network Camera's buffer and dated events will be overwritten when the number of events reaches a limit.

System log	Access log	
Jul 4 09:45:4	7 syslogd 1.5 0: restart	
Jul 4 09:45:4	8 [swatchdog]: Ready to watch httpd.	- 11
Jul 4 09:45:4	9 (EVENT MGR). Starting eventing with support for EcTun	11
Jul 4 09:45:4	9 [EVENT MGR]: Task confille: there is no valid event in recording_task.xml, skip it	1
Jul 4 09:45-4	9 (EVENT MGR) Task confille: there is no valid event in event_task.xml, skip if	
Jul 4 09:45.5	1 [DRM Service] Starting DRM service.	
Jul 4 09:48.0	1 [UPnPIGDCP] Search IGD failed	
Jul 4 09:46.0	1 [swatchdog]: Reduplicate registration from configer.	
Jul 4 09:46:0	1 [swatchdog]: Ready to watch configer.	
Jul 4 09:46:0	2 automount[723] >> mount: mounting /dev/mmcbik0p1 on /mnt/auto/CF failed: No	
such device	or address	
Jul 4 09:46:0	2 automount[723]; mount(generic); failed to mount /devimmcbik0p1 (type vfat)	
on imnt/auto	CF	
Jul 4 09:46.0	2 automount[732]. >> mount: mounting /dev/mmcbik0p1 on /mnt/auto/CF failed: No	
such device	or address	
Jul 4 09:46:0	2 automount(732): mount(generic): failed to mount /devimmcbik0p1 (type vfat)	
on /mnt/auto	ICF	
Jul 4 09:46:0	(2 [ThermalD]: Can not access thermal sensor	
Jul 4 09:46:0	3 [SYS]: Serial number = 0002D112C715	
Jul 4 09.46.0	3 [SY3]: System starts at Mon Jul 4 09:46:03 UTC 2011	
Jul 4 09:46:0	(3 (NET), === NET INFO ===	

Access log

Access log displays the access time and IP address of all viewers (including operators and administrators) in a chronological order. The access log is stored in the Network Camera's buffer and older events will be overwritten when the number of events reaches a limit.

System log Access log	
May 4 19:00:17 [RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=192.168.4.101	
May 4 19:00:39 [RTSP SERVER]: Stop one session, IP=192.168.4.101	
May 4 19:00:59 [RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=192.168.4.101	
May 4 19:14:42 [RTSP SERVER]: Stop one session, IP=192.168.4.101	
May 4 19:16:11 [RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=192.168.4.101	

System > Parameters

The View Parameters page lists the entire system's parameters in an alphabetical order. If you need technical assistance, use a text-editor program to copy and save the parameters listed on this page. Send the parameter text file to VIVOTEK's technical support.

```
Parameters
                                                                   (E)
system hostname='Mega-Pixel Network Camera'
system_ledoff='0'
 system date='2000/01/01'
system_time='01:37:40'
system_ntp=''
system_timezoneindex='320'
system daylight enable='0'
system_daylight_dstactualmode='1'
system daylight auto begintime='NONE'
system_daylight_auto_endtime='NONE'
system_daylight_timezones=',-360,-320,-280,-240,-241,-200,-201,-1
system updateinterval='0'
system_info modelname='VC8201'
system_info_extendedmodelname='VC8201'
system_info_serialnumber='0002D12B307E'
system info firmwareversion='VC8201-VVTK-0100d3'
system_info_language_count='9'
system info language i0='English'
system_info_language_i1='Deutsch'
system_info_language_i2='Español'
system info language i3='Français'
system_info_language_i4='Italiano'
system_info_language_i5='日本語'
system_info_language_i6='Português'
system_info_language_i7='简体中文'
system_info_language_i8='繁體中文'
system_info_language_i9=''
 system info language i10=""
-€
                 111
```

System > Maintenance

This chapter explains how to restore the Network Camera to factory default, upgrade firmware version, etc.

General settings > Upgrade firmware

Upgrade firmware		
Select firmware file:	Browse	Upgrade

This feature allows you to upgrade the firmware of your Network Camera. It takes a few minutes to complete the process.

Note: Do not power off the Network Camera during the upgrade!

Follow the steps below to upgrade the firmware:

- 1. Download the latest firmware file from the VIVOTEK website. The file is in .pkg file format.
- 2. Click **Browse...** and specify the firmware file.
- 3. Click **Upgrade**. The Network Camera starts to upgrade and will reboot automatically when the upgrade completes.

If the upgrade is successful, you will see "Reboot system now!! This connection will close". After that, reaccess the Network Camera.

The following message is displayed when the upgrade has succeeded.

Reboot system now!! This connection will close.

The following message is displayed when you have selected an incorrect firmware file.

Starting firmware upgrade Do not power down the server during the upgrade. The server will restart automatically after the upgrade is completed. This will take about 1 - 5 minutes. Wrong PKG file format Unpack fail
--

General settings > Reboot

Reboot	
	Reboot

This feature allows you to reboot the Network Camera, which takes about one minute to complete. When completed, the live video page will be displayed in your browser. The following message will be displayed during the reboot process.

The device is rebooting now. Your browser will reconnect to http://192.168.5.151:80/ If the connection fails, please manually enter the above IP address in your browser.

If the connection fails after rebooting, manually enter the IP address of the Network Camera in the address field to resume the connection.

General settings > Restore

_	Restore —			
	Restore all se	ettings to factory default exc	cept settings in	
	Network	Daylight saving time	Custom language	Restore

This feature allows you to restore the Network Camera to factory default settings.

<u>Network</u>: Select this option to retain the Network Type settings (please refer to Network Type on page 65).

<u>Daylight Saving Time</u>: Select this option to retain the Daylight Saving Time settings (please refer to Import/Export files below on this page).

<u>Custom Language</u>: Select this option to retain the Custom Language settings.

If none of the options is selected, all settings will be restored to factory default. The following message is displayed during the restoring process.

The device is rebooting now. Your browser will reconnect to http://192.168.5.151:80/ If the connection fails, please manually enter the above IP address in your browser.

Import/Export files

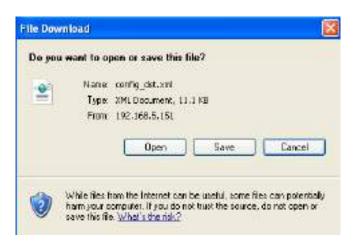
This feature allows you to Export / Update daylight saving time rules, custom language file, and configuration file.

neral settings Import/Export files	
Export files	
Export daylight saving time configuration file	Export
Export language file	Export
Export configuration file	Export
Export server status report	Export
– Upload files –	
Update daylight saving time rules:	Browse Upload
Update custom language file:	Browse Upload
Upload configuration file:	Browse Upload

Export daylight saving time configuration file: Click to set the start and end time of DST.

Follow the steps below to export:

- 1. In the Export files column, click **Export** to export the daylight saving time configuration file from the Network Camera.
- 2. A file download dialog will pop up as shown below. Click **Open** to review the XML file or click **Save** to store the file for editing.



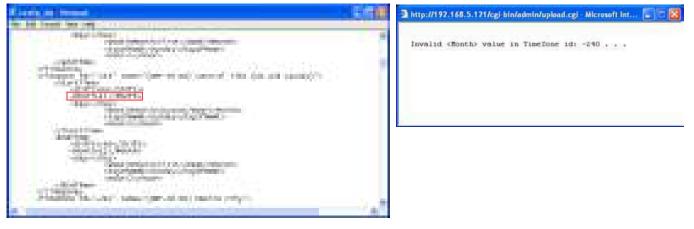
3. Open the file with Microsoft[®] Notepad and locate your time zone; set the start and end time of DST. When completed, save the file.

In the example below, DST begins each year at 2:00 a.m. on the second Sunday in March and ends at 2:00 a.m. on the first Sunday in November.

Baurguint entryid	
Ph. 200 Patient, Phys. Her. 7 Mar.	
The cost frame for the Chapter (1997) Scient Lawrence from constants in an interference control on the second s	
<pre>>\Theretak >\Theretak >\Ther</pre>	
Cheather 20-1-102" Alex-"Spit -Milliol Minhos (11y")	

Update daylight saving time rules: Click Browse... and specify the XML file to update.

If incorrect date and time are assigned, you will see the following warning message when uploading the file to the Network Camera.



The following message is displayed when attempting to upload an incorrect file format.



<u>Export language file</u>: Click to export language strings. VIVOTEK provides nine languages: English, Deutsch, Español, Français, Italiano, 日本語, Português, 簡体中文, and 繁體中文.

Update custom language file: Click Browse... and specify your own custom language file to upload.

Export configuration file: Click to export all parameters for the device and user-defined scripts.

<u>Export daylight saving time configuration file</u>: Click **Browse...** to update a configuration file. Please note that the model and firmware version of the device should be the same as the configuration file. If you have set up a fixed IP or other special settings for your device, it is not suggested to update a configuration file.

Export server staus report: Click to export the current server status report, such as time, logs, parameters, process status, memory status, file system status, network status, kernel message..., and so on.



• If a firmware upgrade is accidentally disrupted, say, by a power outage, you still have a last resort method to restore normal operation. See the following for how to bring the camera back to work:

Applicable scenario:

- (1) Power disconnected during firmware upgrade.
- (2) Unknown reason causing abnormal LED status, and a Restore cannot recover normal working condition.

You can use the following methods to activate the camera with its backup firmware:

- (1) Press and hold down the reset button for at least one minute.
- (2) Power on the camera until the Red LED blinks rapidly.
- (3) After boot up, the firmware should return to the previous version before the camera hanged. (The procedure should take 5 to 10 minutes, longer than the normal boot-up process). When tthis process is completed, the LED status should return to normal.

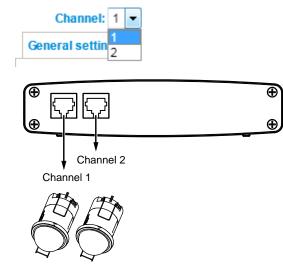
Media > Image

This section explains how to configure the image settings of the Network Camera. It is composed of the following tabbed windows: General settings, Image settings, Exposure, and Privacy mask, and Pixel Calculator.

Channel Selector

Since this camera connects to two lens modules, select a video channel first. The corresponding configuration related to each lens module will be displayed.

The Media options for fixed-focal and fisheye lens can be partly different.



General settings

General settings	Image settings	Exposure	Privacy mask
- Video Setting	js		
Video title			
Show times	tamp and video title in	video and sn	pshots
Position of times	tamp and video title o	n image:	Тор 🔻
Timestamp and v	ideo title font-size:		Small 🔻
Mount type:			💿 Ceiling 🔘 Wall 🔘 Floor
Color:			© B/W ◎ Color
Pow er line frequ	ency:		🔘 50 Hz 💿 60 Hz
Video orientation			Flip Mirror

<u>Video title</u>: Enter a name that will be displayed on the title bar of the live video as well as the view cell on the ST7501 and VAST recording software.

<u>Show timestamp and video title in videos and snapshots</u>: Enter a name that will be displayed on the title bar of the live video as the picture shown below.

<u>Position of timestamp and video title on image</u>: Select to display time stamp and video title on the top or at the bottom of the video stream.

<u>Timestamp and video title font size</u>: Select the font size for the time stamp and title.

Mount type: (Fisheye lens only) There are 3 Mount types - Ceiling, Wall, and Floor.

Ceiling: The Ceiling mount type automatically delivers upside-down images. The Ceiling mode supports the following Display modes - 10, 1P, 1R, 2P, 1O3R, 4R, 4R PRO, and 1O8R.

Wall: The Wall mount type applies to the monitoring of long, side-to-side surveillance areas, such as when mounted on a wall facing a corridor. Different Mount types have different options with the Display mode settings. For example, the **1P2R** (1 Panoramic & 2 Regional) and **1P3R** (1 Panoramic & 3 Regional) Display modes are only available when the "Wall" Mount type is applied.

Floor: The Display modes with the Floor mount type are identical to those for the Ceiling mount except that the images are not vertically flipped.

<image>

Color: Select to display color or black/white video streams.

<u>Power line frequency</u>: Set the power line frequency consistent with local utility settings to eliminate image flickering associated with fluorescent lights.

<u>Video orientation</u>: Flip - vertically reflect the display of the live video; Mirror - horizontally reflect the display of the live video. Select both options if the Network Camera is installed upside-down (e.g., on the ceiling) to correct the image orientation. Please note that the preset locations will be cleared after you configure the flip/mirror option.

Image settings

On this page, you can tune the White balance, Image adjustment and WDR enhanced parameters. You can configure two sets of preferred settings: one for normal situations, the other for special situations, such as day/night/schedule mode.



Quality: This determines the quality of video feed on the Image settings page.

White balance: Adjust the value for the best color temperature.

- Auto: It will automatically adjust the color temperature of the light in response to different light sources. You may follow the steps below to adjust the white balance to the best color temperature.
- 1. Set the White balance to Auto.
- 2. Place a sheet of white paper (or a color of a cool color temperature, such as blue) in front of the lens, then allow the Network Camera to automatically adjust the color temperature.
- 3. Check the **Off** button on **Fix current value** to confirm the setting when the camera automatically measured and adjusted the white balance.
- Manual: This item allows users to manually input the R gain & B gain ratios.

Image Adjustment

- Brightness: Adjust the image brightness level, which ranges from -5 to +5.
- Contrast: Adjust the image contrast level, which ranges from -5 to +5.
- Saturation: Adjust the image saturation level, which ranges from 0% to 100%. You can also select Customize and manually enter a value.

- Sharpness: Adjust the image sharpness level, which ranges from 0% to 100%.
- Gamma curve: Adjust the image sharpness level, which ranges from 0.45 to 1, from Detailed to Contrast. You may let firmware **Optimize** your display or select the **Manual** mode, and pull the slide bar pointer to change the preferred level of Gamma correction towards higher contrast or towards the higher luminance for detailed expression for both dark and lighted areas of an image.
- Noise reduction
- Enable noise reduction: Check to enable noise reduction in order to reduce noises and flickers in image. This applies to the onboard 3D Noise Reduction feature. Use the pull-down menu to adjust the reduction strength. Note that applying this function to the video channel will consume system computing power.

3D Noise Reduction is mostly applied in low-light conditions. When enabled in a low-light condition with fast moving objects, trails of after-images may occur. You may then select a lower strength level or disable the function.

You can click on **Restore** to recall the original settings without incorporating the changes. When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the setting.

The following applies to a fixed-focal lens module:

- Enable low light compensation: Select this option in low light mode, and the values of sharpness and brightness will change automatically. This function also benefits from an automated noise reduction feature.
- WDR enchanced: This function allows users to identify more details of objects in the high contrast environment especially for details in the shaded area. You may check the Enable WDR enhanced checkbox, and then adjust the sensitivity (low, high) and the strength (low, medium, high) to reach the best image quality.

Exposure

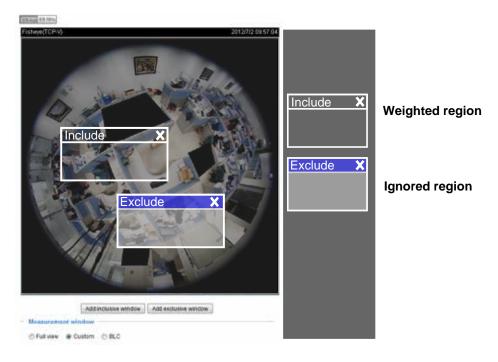
On this page, you can set the Exposure measurement window, Exposure level, Exposure mode, Exposure time, Gain control, and Day/Night mode settings.



<u>Measurement Window</u>: This function allows users to set measurement window(s) for low light compensation. For example, where low-light objects are posed against an extremely bright background. You may want to exclude the bright sunlight shining through a building's corridor.

- Full view: Calculate the full range of view and offer appropriate light compensation.
- Custom: This option allows you to manually add customized windows as inclusive or exclusive regions. A total of 10 windows can be configured. Please refer to the next page for detailed illustration.

The inclusive window refers to the "weighed window"; the exclusive window refers to "ignored window". It adopts the weighed averages method to calculate the value. The inclusive windows have a higher priority. You can overlap these windows, and, if you place an exclusive window within a larger inclusive window, the exclusive part of the overlapped windows will be deducted from the inclusive window. An exposure value will then be calculated out of the remaining of the inclusive window.



BLC (Back Light Compensation): This option will automatically add a "weighted region" in the middle of the window and give the necessary light compensation.

Exposure control:

- Exposure level: You can manually set the Exposure level, which ranges from -2.0 to +2.0 (dark to bright).
- Flickerless: This function helps avoid the flickering on images because of the fast shutter movement and the inconsistency between power line frequency (50 or 60Hz) and exposure time. When selected, the exposure time will be forced to stay longer than 1/120 second. For cameras that come with fixed iris lens, setting the exposure time to longer than 1/120 second may introduce too much lights to the lens. Users can use this option to observe whether the result of long exposure time is satisfactory.
- Exposure time: you can split the round pointers on the Exposure time and Gain control slide bars into two halves and drag them on the bars to designate a range of values in which firmware can automatically adapt to. Note that Firmware will then automatically tune the Gain, Exposure time, and Iris opening within the ranges you specified. For example, in low-light condition, you may prefer a longer exposure time and more electronic gains. However, the noises in the image will also increase.
- Gain control: Tune the slider bar to set the Gain Control to the best image quality. Higher gain control value will generate a certain amount of noises, and that the gain control, lighting levels, and picture performance are closely related.
 Click the Save button to preserve your configuration.

Click the **Save** button to preserve your configuration.

You can click **Restore** to recall the original settings without incorporating the changes. When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the settings.

Privacy mask

Click **Privacy Mask** to open the settings page. On this page, you can block out certain sensitive zones to address privacy concerns.



- To set the privacy mask windows, follow the steps below:
- 1. Click **New** to add a new window. A text box will appear allowing you to enter a name for the mask.
- 2. Use four mouse clicks to mark a square area, which is recommended to be at least twice the size of the object (height and width) you want to cover.
- 3. Enter a Window Name and click **Save** to enable the setting.
- 4. Check **Enable privacy mask** to enable this function.

NOTE:

- ▶ Up to 5 privacy mask windows can be configured on the same screen.
- ► To delete a mask, use the red cross button and then click on the **Save** button.

Media > Video

Stream settings

Channel: 1 -	
Stream	
Video settings for stream 1	
Video settings for stream 2	
Video settings for stream 3	
	Save

Please follow the steps below to set up those settings for an individual stream:

- 1. Select a stream to configure its viewing region.
- 2. Choose a proper **Frame Size** from the drop-down list according to the size of monitored device.
- 3. Select the Maximum frame rate.
- The parameters of a fisheye lens' multiple streams:

	Frame size	
Stream 1	1696 x 1696 ~ 192 x 192 (Selectable)	
Stream 2	1696 x 1696 ~ 192 x 192 (Selectable)	
Stream 3	1696 x 1696 ~ 192 x 192 (Selectable)	

■ The parameters of a fixed-focal lens' multiple streams:

	Region of Interest	Output frame size
Stream 1	1280 X 800 ~ 176 x 144 (Selectable)	1280 X 800 ~ 176 x 144 (Selectable)
Stream 2	1280 X 800 ~ 176 x 144 (Selectable)	1280 X 800 ~ 176 x 144 (Selectable)
Stream 3	fixed	fixed

To begin the configuration, first select a video channel.

To change the frame size, frame rate, and other related settings, click on video settings for a video stream to its individual configuration panel.

The **Viewing Window** (Video Crop) function is only available on the fixed-focal lens module.

Click **Viewing Window** to open the viewing region settings page. On this page, you can set the **Region** of **Interest** and the **Output Frame Size** for stream 1. If you prefer not to stream the full image the sensor can capture, you can designate a smaller region of interest.



Please follow the steps below to set up those settings for a stream:

- 1. Select a stream for which you want to set up the viewing region.
- 2. Select a **Region of Interest** from the drop-down list. The floating frame, the same as the one in the Gloabl View window on the home page, will resize accordingly. If you want to set up a customized viewing region, you can also resize and drag the floating frame to a desired position with your mouse.
- 3. Choose a proper **Output Frame Size** from the drop-down list according to the size of your monitoring device.___

Click the stream item to display the detailed information.

 Video settings for stream 1 		Wdeo settings for stream 3	
🖝 H 264		😛 H.264	
Frame size:	1695x1696 +	Provide and the second s	1696x1696 •
Maiomum traitie cate:	15 lps -	Frame size:	1930/1930 -
Intra trame period	18 .	Maximum frame rate:	15 fps 🔶
Video quality		Intra frame period:	15 -
Constant bit rate:		Made and Market	
Target bit rate	6 Mbps +	Mdeo quality	
Policy'	Frame rate priority •	Constant bit rate:	
Fored quality:		Target bit rate:	6 Mbps 👻
D IPEO		Policy	Frame rate priority 👻
🐱 Video settings for stream 2			
. H 264		Fixed quality.	
Frame size:	512:512 -	IPEO	
Maximum trame rate	15 tps -		
Intra trame period	18 •		
Video quality			
Constant bit rate			
Target bit rate:	512 k0ps -		
Policy	Frame rate priority 🔹		
© Fixed quality			
O JPEO			

This Network Camera offers real-time H.264 and MJPEG compression standards (dual Codec) for real-time viewing.

If the H.264 mode is selected, the video is streamed via RTSP protocol. There are several parameters for you to adjust the video performance:

Video settings for stream 3	
H.264	
Frame size:	1696x1696 👻
Maximum frame rate:	15 fps 🛛 👻
Intra frame period:	18 🗸
Video quality	
Constant bit rate:	
Target bit rate:	6 Mbps 🛛 👻
Policy:	Frame rate priority 🛛 👻
Fixed quality:	
◎ JPEG	

Frame size

You can set up different video resolutions for different viewing devices. For example, set a smaller frame size and lower bit rate for remote viewing on mobile phones and a larger video size and a higher bit rate for live viewing on web browsers. Note that a larger frame size takes up more bandwidth.

Maximum frame rate

This limits the maximum refresh frame rate per second. Set the frame rate higher for smoothlier video quality.

Regardless of the power line frequency setting (60Hz or 50Hz), the frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, 12fps, and 15fps. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value.

Note that the fixed-focal lens module can attain a frame rate of up to 30 fps.

Intra frame period

Determine how often to plant an I frame. The shorter the duration, the more likely you will get better video quality, but at the cost of higher network bandwidth consumption. Select the intra frame period from the following durations: 1/4 second, 1/2 second, 1 second, 2 seconds, 3 seconds, and 4 seconds.

- Video quality
 - <u>Constant bit rate</u>: A complex scene generally produces a larger file size, meaning that higher bandwidth will be needed for data transmission. The bandwidth utilization is configurable to match a selected level, resulting in mutable video quality performance. The bit rates are selectable at the following rates: 20Kbps, 30Kbps, 40Kbps, 50Kbps, 64Kbps, 128Kbps, 256Kbps, 512Kbps, 768Kbps, 1Mbps, 2Mbps, 3Mbps, 4Mbps, 6Mbps, 8Mbps, and 16Mbps. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value up to 40Mbps.

- Target bit rate: select a bit rate from the pull-down menu. The bit rate ranges from 20kbps to a maximum of 16Mbps. The bit rate then becomes the Average or Upper bound bit rate number. The Network Camera will strive to deliver video streams around or within the bit rate limitation you impose.

- Policy: If Frame Rate Priority is selected, the Network Camera will try to maintain the frame rate per second performance, while the image quality will sometimes be compromised. If Image quality priority is selected, the Network Camera might drop some video frames in order to maintain image quality.

• <u>Fixed quality</u>: On the other hand, if **Fixed quality** is selected, all frames are transmitted with the same quality; bandwidth utilization is therefore unpredictable. The video quality can be adjusted to the following settings: Medium, Standard, Good, Detailed, and Excellent. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value.

- Maximum bit rate: With the guaranteed image quality, you might still want to place a bit rate limitation to control the size of video streams for bandwidth and storage concerns. The configurable bit rate starts from 1Mbps to 40Mbps.

The Maximum bit rate setting in the Fixed quality configuration can ensure a reasonable and limited use of network bandwidth. For example, in low light conditions where a Fixed quality setting is applied, video packet sizes can tremendously increase when noises are produced with electrical gain.

You may also manually enter a bit rate number by selecting the **Customized** option.

If **JPEG** mode is selected, the Network Camera continuously sends JPEG images to the client, producing a moving effect similar to a filmstrip. Every single JPEG image transmitted guarantees the same image quality, which in turn comes at the expense of variable bandwidth usage. Because the media contents are a combination of JPEG images, no audio data is transmitted to the client. There are three parameters provided in MJPEG mode to control the video performance:

JPEG			
Frame	size:	1696x1696 👻	
Maximum frame rate:		15 fps 🗸 🗸]
Video	quality		
0	Constant bit rate:		
۲	Fixed quality:		
	Quality:	Good 🗸]
	Maximum bit rate:	40 Mbps 🛛 👻]

Frame size

You can set up different video resolution for different viewing devices. For example, set a smaller frame size and lower bit rate for remote viewing on mobile phones and a larger video size and a higher bit rate for live viewing on web browsers. Note that a larger frame size takes up more bandwidth.

Maximum frame rate

This limits the maximum refresh frame rate per second. Set the frame rate higher for smoother video quality.

The frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, and 15fps. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value. The frame rate will decrease if you select a higher resolution.

Note that the fixed-focal lens module can attain a frame rate of up to 30 fps.

Video quality

Refer to the previous page setting an average or upper bound threshold for controlling the bandwidth consumed for transmitting motion jpegs. The configuration method is identical to that for H.264.



the Fixed quality menu, a lower value will produce higher quality.

Converting high-quality video may significantly increase the CPU loading, and you may encounter streaming disconnection or video loss while capturing a complicated scene. In the event of occurance, we suggest you customize a lower video resolution or reduce the frame rate to obtain smooth video.

Media > Audio

Audio Settings

[9] Mute			
Hamai morophone input gain	Q	 	89%
Audio type	6	100%	
@ G.711:	po mu 🔳		
① G 726 bt rate:	32 Kbps		
Channel 2			
[9] Mute			
Internal morophone input gain:		 	89%
Audio type	D	100%	
@ G.711:	DO MU		
G.726 bit rate:	32 Mhps		

<u>Mute</u>: Select this option to disable audio transmission from the Network Camera to all clients. Note that if mute mode is turned on, no audio data will be transmitted even if audio transmission is enabled on the Client Settings page. In that case, the following message is displayed:

Warning	8
The media type has been changed to video only because the media from as	rver conteins no eudo
OK	

Internal microphone input gain: Select the gain of the internal audio input according to ambient conditions. Adjust the gain from -33dB (least) to 21dB (most).

Audio type: Select audio codec as G.711 or G.726 and the bit rate.

- G.711 provides good sound quality and requires about 64Kbps. Select pcmu (µ-Law) or pcma (A-Law) mode.
- G.726 is a speech codec standard covering voice transmission at rates of 16, 24, 32, and 40kbit/s.

When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the settings.

Network > General settings

This section explains how to configure a wired network connection for the Network Camera.

Network Type	Notwork type	
	🖷 LAN	
	Get IP address automatically	
	Use fixed IP address	
	😰 Enable UPnP presentation	
	Enable UPnP port forwarding	
	© PPPoE	
	Enable IPv6	
	Save	i.

LAN

Select this option when the Network Camera is deployed on a local area network (LAN) and is intended to be accessed by local computers. The default setting for the Network Type is LAN. Rememer to click **Save** when you complete the Network setting.

<u>Get IP address automatically</u>: Select this option to obtain an available dynamic IP address assigned by the DHCP server each time the camera is connected to the LAN.

Use fixed IP address: Select this option to manually assign a static IP address to the Network Camera.

E LAN		
CetIP address sutematically		
Use fixed IP address		
IP address:	192 168.4.108	
Subnet mask:	255,255,255,0	
Default router:	192.168.4.1	
Primary DNS	192.168.0.10	
Secondary DNS:	192.168.0.20	
Primary WINS server.	192.168.0.10	
Secondary WIN/S server:	192.168.0.20	
III Enable UPnP presentation		
Enable UPnP portforwarding		
PPPoE		
Enable IPv6		

- 1. You can make use of VIVOTEK Installation Wizard 2 on the software CD to easily set up the Network Camera on LAN. Please refer to Software Installation on page 17 for details.
- 2. Enter the Static IP, Subnet mask, Default router, and Primary DNS provided by your ISP.

<u>Subnet mask</u>: This is used to determine if the destination is in the same subnet. The default value is "255.255.255.0".

<u>Default router</u>: This is the gateway used to forward frames to destinations in a different subnet. Invalid router setting will fail the transmission to destinations in different subnet.

Primary DNS: The primary domain name server that translates hostnames into IP addresses.

Secondary DNS: Secondary domain name server that backups the Primary DNS.

<u>Primary WINS server</u>: The primary WINS server that maintains the database of computer name and IP address.

<u>Secondary WINS server</u>: The secondary WINS server that maintains the database of computer name and IP address.

<u>Enable UPnP presentation</u>: Select this option to enable UPnP[™] presentation for your Network Camera so that whenever a Network Camera is presented to the LAN, shortcuts of connected Network Cameras will be listed in My Network Places. You can click the shortcut to link to the web browser. Currently, UPnP[™] is supported by Windows XP or later. Note that to utilize this feature, please make sure the UPnP[™] component is installed on your computer.

Electronic designed	3.50
ter per ter storer for ter	
0.0 0 0 0 0 0 000	
Total - Spin-server Asso	H 13 -
Small late A	
Constant of the second	Mega-pixel Network Camera (192.168.5.151)
A Statement and A Statements	

<u>Enable UPnP port forwarding</u>: To access the Network Camera from the Internet, select this option to allow the Network Camera to open ports on the router automatically so that video streams can be sent out from a LAN. To utilize of this feature, make sure that your router supports UPnPTM and it is activated.

PPPoE (Point-to-point over Ethernet)

Select this option to configure your Network Camera to make it accessible from anywhere as long as there is an Internet connection. Note that to utilize this feature, it requires an account provided by your ISP.

Follow the steps below to acquire your Network Camera's public IP address.

- 1. Set up the Network Camera on the LAN.
- 2. Go to Configuration > Event > Event settings > Add server (please refer to Add server on page 103) to add a new email or FTP server.
- 3. Go to Configuration > Event > Event settings > Add media (please refer to Add media on page 107). Select System log so that you will receive the system log in TXT file format which contains the Network Camera's public IP address in your email or on the FTP server.
- 4. Go to Configuration > Network > General settings > Network type. Select PPPoE and enter the user name and password provided by your ISP. Click **Save** to enable the setting.

# PPPoE		
User name:		
Password		
Confirm password:		
Enable IPv6		

- 5. The Network Camera will reboot.
- 6. Disconnect the power to the Network Camera; remove it from the LAN environment.

NOTE:

- If the default ports are already used by other devices connected to the same router, the Network Camera will select other ports for the Network Camera.
- If UPnP[™] is not supported by your router, you will see the following message: Error: Router does not support UPnP port forwarding.
- ► Below are steps to enable the UPnPTM user interface on your computer: Note that you must log on to the computer as a system administrator to install the UPnPTM components.
 - 1. Go to Start, click Control Panel, then click Add or Remove Programs.



2. In the Add or Remove Programs dialog box, click Add/Remove Windows Components.



3. In the Windows Components Wizard dialog box, select Networking Services and click Details.



4. In the Networking Services dialog box, select Universal Plug and Play and click OK.



5. Click Next in the following window.

All the contract of the local data in the local
Martin Colorest
The second se
Transaction (Annual Contraction of
Contraction (1993)
Internative concernmentality
Alteriore in the
And and and a second second
Browner, and a lower
Line and Line J

- 6. Click **Finish**. UPnP[™] is enabled.
- ► How does $UPnP^{TM}$ work?

UPnP[™] networking technology provides automatic IP configuration and dynamic discovery of devices added to a network. Services and capabilities offered by networked devices, such as printing and file sharing, are available among each other without the need for cumbersome network configuration. In the case of Network Cameras, you will see Network Camera shortcuts under My Network Places.

Enabling UPnP port forwarding allows the Network Camera to open a secondary HTTP port on the router-not HTTP port-meaning that you have to add the secondary HTTP port number to the Network Camera's public address in order to access the Network Camera from the Internet. For example, when the HTTP port is set to 80 and the secondary HTTP port is set to 8080, refer to the list below for the Network Camera's IP address.

From the Internet	In LAN
http://203.67.124.123:8080	http://192.168.4.160 or http://192.168.4.160:8080

If the PPPoE settings are incorrectly configured or the Internet access is not working, restore the Network Camera to factory default; please refer to **Restore** on page 49 for details. After the Network Camera is reset to factory default, it will be accessible on the LAN.

Enable IPv6

Select this option and click Save to enable IPv6 settings.

Please note that this only works if your network environment and hardware equipment support IPv6. The browser should be Microsoft[®] Internet Explorer 6.5, Mozilla Firefox 3.0 or above.

Network type		
© LAN		
PPPoE		
User name:]	
Password:]	
Confirm password:]	
🖉 Enable IPv6		
IPv6 information		
Manually setup the IP address		
		Save

When IPv6 is enabled, by default, the network camera will listen to router advertisements and be assigned with a link-local IPv6 address accordingly.

IPv6 Information: Click this button to obtain the IPv6 information as shown below.

	<u>close</u>
[eth0 address] fe80:0000:0000:0000:0202:d1ff:fe0e:d4c8/64@Link [Gateway]]
IPv6 address list of gateway	
[DNS]	_
IPv6 address list of DNS	
- 1111 J WIL 144J	

If your IPv6 settings are successful, the IPv6 address list will be listed in the pop-up window. The IPv6 address will be displayed as follows:

Refers to Ethernet

2001-0c08:2500-0002:0202:d1ff:fe04:65f4/64@Global		
//////////////////////////////////////		Link-global IPv6 address/network mask
fe80:0000:0000:0000:0202:d1ff:fe04:65f4/64@Link	_	Link-local IPv6 address/network mask
Gateway]		
fe80::211:d8ff:fea2:1a2b		
DNS]		
2010:05c0:978d.:		

Please follow the steps below to link to an IPv6 address:

- 1. Open your web browser.
- 2. Enter the link-global or link-local IPv6 address in the address bar of your web browser.
- 3. The format should be:



4. Press **Enter** on the keyboard or click **Refresh** button to refresh the webpage. For example:

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help	
Back C Back C C	🖉 - 🎍 🖃 🖓
Address http://[2001:0c08:2500:0002:0202:d1ff:fe04:65f4]/	

NOTE:

If you have a Secondary HTTP port (the default value is 8080), you can also link to the webpage in the following address format: (Please refer to HTTP streaming on page 72 for detailed information.)



If you choose PPPoE as the Network Type, the [PPP0 address] will be displayed in the IPv6 information column as shown below.

[eth0 address] fe80.0000.0000.0000.0202.d1ff:fe11:2299%54@Link
[ppp0 address] fe80.0000.0000.0000.0202.d1ff:fe11:2299/10@Link
2001:b100:01c0:0002:0202:d1ff:fe11:2299/64@Global
[Gateway]
fe80::90:1a00:4142:8ced
[DNS]
2001:6000::1

<u>Manually setup the IP address</u>: Select this option to manually set up IPv6 settings if your network environment does not have DHCPv6 server and router advertisements-enabled routers. If you check this item, the following blanks will be displayed for you to enter the corresponding information:

Enable IPv6	
IPv6 information	
Manually setup the IP address	
Optional IP address / Prefix length	/ 64
Optional default router	
Optional primary DNS	

	_	
-	\mathbf{n}	rt.
	U	ιu

port		
HTTPS port:	443	
FTP port.	21	
	Save	

<u>HTTPS port</u>: By default, the HTTPS port is set to 443. It can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.

<u>FTP port</u>: The FTP server allows the user to save recorded video clips. You can utilize VIVOTEK's Installation Wizard 2 to upgrade the firmware via FTP server. By default, the FTP port is set to 21, or assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.

Network > Streaming protocols

HTTP streaming

To utilize HTTP authentication, make sure that your have set a password for the Network Camera first; please refer to Security > User account on page 83 for details.

HTTP streaming	RTSP streaming		
Authentication:		basic 🔻	
HTTP port:		80	
Secondary HTTP po	ort:	8080	
— Access nam	e for channel 1 –		
Stream 1:		video.mjpg	
Stream 2:		videos2.mjpg	
Stream 3:		videos3.mjpg	
— Access nam	e for channel 2 –		
Stream 1:		video2.mjpg	
Stream 2:		video2s2.mjpg	
Stream 3:	video2s3.mjpg		
		Save	

<u>Authentication</u>: Depending on your network security requirements, the Network Camera provides two types of security settings for an HTTP transaction: basic and digest.

If **basic** authentication is selected, the password is sent in plain text format and there can be potential risks of being intercepted. If **digest** authentication is selected, user credentials are encrypted using MD5 algorithm and thus provide better protection against unauthorized access.

<u>HTTP port / Secondary HTTP port</u>: By default, the HTTP port is set to **80** and the secondary HTTP port is set to **8080**. They can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535. If the ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning messages will be displayed:



To access the Network Camera on the LAN, both the HTTP port and secondary HTTP port can be used to access the Network Camera. For example, when the HTTP port is set to 80 and the secondary HTTP port is set to 8080, refer to the list below for the Network Camera's IP address.

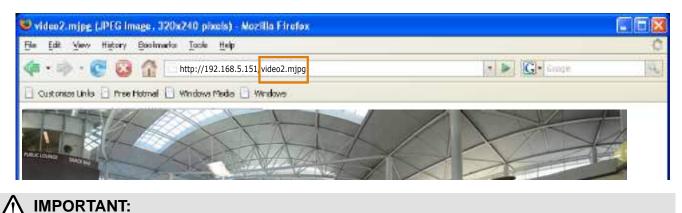
On the LAN
http://192.168.4.160 or
http://192.168.4.160:8080

<u>Access name for Channel # and stream #</u>: This Network camera supports multiple streams simultaneously. The access name is used to differentiate the streaming source. Users can click **Media > Video > Stream settings** to set up the video quality of linked streams. For more information about how to set up the video quality, please refer to Stream settings on page 59.

When using Mozilla Firefox or Netscape to access the Network Camera and the video mode is set to **JPEG**, users will receive video comprised of continuous JPEG images. This technology, known as "server push", allows the Network Camera to feed live pictures to Mozilla Firefox and Netscape.

URL command -- http://<ip address>:<http port>/<access name for stream 1 ~ 3> For example, when the Access name for stream 2 is set to video2.mjpg:

- 1. Launch Mozilla Firefox or Netscape.
- 2. Type the above URL command in the address bar. Press Enter.
- 3. The JPEG images will be displayed in your web browser.



- Microsoft[®] Internet Explorer does not support server push technology; therefore, using http://<ip address>:<http port>/<access name for stream 1 ~ 3> will fail to access the Network Camera.
- ► Users can only use URL commands to request the stream 5. For more information about URL commands, please refer to page 127.

RTSP Streaming

To utilize RTSP streaming authentication, make sure that you have set a password for the Network Camera first; please refer to **Security > User account** on page 83 for details.

ITTP streaming RISP stream	ng	
Authentication	disable 🖛	
RTSP port.	554	
RTP port for video	5556	
RTCP port for video	5557	
RTP port for audio.	5556	
RTCP port for audio	5500	
 Access name for channel 	1	
Stream 1	live.sdp	
Stream 2.	Ilves2.scp	
Stream 3	Pves3.sdp	
 Access name for channel. 	2	
Stream 1)	live2 sdp	
Stream 2:	Hve2s2.sdp	
Stream 3:	live2s3 adp	
- Multicast settings for chan	met 1	
Stream 1		
> Stream 2		
Stream 3		
Multicast settings for chan	mel 2	
> Stream 1		
Stream 2		
Steam 3		

<u>Authentication</u>: Depending on your network security requirements, the Network Camera provides three types of security settings for streaming via RTSP protocol: disable, basic, and digest.

If **basic** authentication is selected, the password is sent in plain text format, but there can be potential risks of it being intercepted. If **digest** authentication is selected, user credentials are encrypted using MD5 algorithm, thus providing better protection against unauthorized access.

The availability of the RTSP streaming for the three authentication modes is listed in the following table:

	Quick Time player	VLC Player
Disable	0	0
Basic	0	0
Digest	0	Х

<u>Access name for Channel # and stream #</u>: This Network camera supports multiple streams simultaneously. The access name is used to differentiate the streaming source.

If you want to use an RTSP player to access the Network Camera, you **HAVE TO** set the video mode to H.264 and use the following RTSP URL command to request transmission of the streaming data.

rtsp://<ip address>:<rtsp port>/<access name for stream1 ~ 3>

For example, when the access name for stream 1 is set to live.sdp:

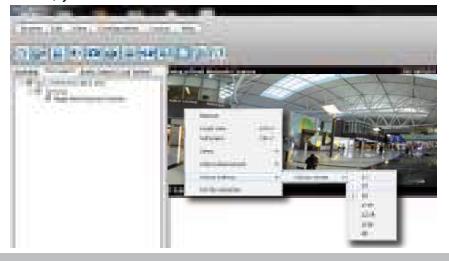
- 1. Launch an RTSP player.
- 2. Choose File > Open URL. A URL dialog box will pop up.
- 3. Type the above URL command in the address field.
- The live video will be displayed in your player as shewnbelow.





NOTE:

An original, circular view will be displayed using all RTSP players. For access to the Regional Views, you can install VIVOTEK's ST7501 or VAST software. You can right-click on a live view



window to see the Display mode options.

RTSP port /RTP port for video, audio/ RTCP port for video, audio

- RTSP (Real-Time Streaming Protocol) controls the delivery of streaming media. By default, the port number is set to 554.
- The RTP (Real-time Transport Protocol) is used to deliver video and audio data to the clients. By default, the RTP port for video is set to 5556 and the RTP port for audio is set to 5558.
- The RTCP (Real-time Transport Control Protocol) allows the Network Camera to transmit the data by monitoring the Internet traffic volume. By default, the RTCP port for video is set to 5557 and the RTCP port for audio is set to 5559.

The ports can be changed to values between 1025 and 65535. The RTP port must be an even number and the RTCP port is the RTP port number plus one, and thus is always an odd number. When the RTP port changes, the RTCP port will change accordingly.

If the RTP ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning message will be displayed:

Microso	ft Internet Explorer 🛛 🔯
	Drivabil part number . R TP value part must be an even number .
	CK

<u>Multicast settings for channel # and stream 1 ~ 3</u>: Click the items to display the detailed configuration information. Select the Always multicast option to enable multicast for streams 1 ~ 3.

lulticast settings for channel 2 —	
🖤 Stream 1	
Alw ays multicast	
Multicast group address:	239.128.1.102
Multicast video port:	5572
Multicast RTCP video port:	5573
Multicast audio port:	5574
Multicast RTCP audio port:	5575
Multicast TTL [1~255]:	15
❤ Stream 2	
Always multicast	
Alw ays multicast	239.128.1.103
	239.128.1.103 5576
Multicast group address:	
Multicast group address: Multicast video port:	5576
Multicast group address: Multicast video port: Multicast RTCP video port:	5576 5577

Unicast video transmission delivers a stream through point-to-point transmission; multicast, on the other hand, sends a stream to the multicast group address and allows multiple clients to acquire the stream at the same time by requesting a copy from the multicast group address. Therefore, enabling multicast can effectively save Internet bandwith.

The ports can be changed to values between 1025 and 65535. The multicast RTP port must be an even number and the multicast RTCP port number is the multicast RTP port number plus one, and thus is always odd. When the multicast RTP port changes, the multicast RTCP port will change accordingly.

If the multicast RTP video ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning message will be displayed:



<u>Multicast TTL [1~255]</u>: The multicast TTL (Time To Live) is the value that tells the router the range a packet can be forwarded.

Initial TTL	Scope
0	Restricted to the same host
1	Restricted to the same subnetwork
32	Restricted to the same site
64	Restricted to the same region
128	Restricted to the same continent
255	Unrestricted in scope

Network > DDNS

This section explains how to configure the dynamic domain name service for the Network Camera. DDNS is a service that allows your Network Camera, especially when assigned with a dynamic IP address, to have a fixed host and domain name.

Manual setup

DDNS: Dynamic domain name service

DDNS: Dynamic domain n	ame service
Enable DDNS:	
Provider:	Dyndris.org(Dynamic) 😒
Hostname:	
User name:	
Password	

Enable DDNS: Select this option to enable the DDNS setting.

Provider: Select a DDNS provider from the provider drop-down list.

VIVOTEK offers **Safe100.net**, a free dynamic domain name service, to VIVOTEK customers. It is recommended that you register **Safe100.net** to access VIVOTEK's Network Cameras from the Internet. Additionally, we offer other DDNS providers, such as Dyndns.org(Dynamic), Dyndns. org(Custom), Safe100.net, and CustomSafe100.

Note that before utilizing this function, please apply for a dynamic domain account first.

Safe100.net

- 1. In the DDNS column, select **Safe100.net** from the drop-down list. Click **I accept** after reviewing the terms of the Service Agreement.
- 2. In the Register column, fill in the Host name (xxxx.safe100.net), Email, Key, and Confirm Key, and click **Register**. After a host name has been successfully created, a success message will be displayed in the DDNS Registration Result column.

Host name:	VVTK sate 100 net	
Email.	witk@vivatek.com	
Key,	••••	Forget key
Confirm key:		
Fo apply for a domain name	for the camera, or to modify the previously re	egistered information, fill in
he following fields and then	dick "Register"	
he following fields and then Register	dick "Register"	
	didk "Registar"	
Register CONS Registration Result:	our account information has	
Register DONS Registration Result [Register] Successfully Y been mailed to registered of	our account information has	

3. Click **Copy** and all the registered information will automatically be uploaded to the corresponding fields in the DDNS column at the top of the page as seen in the picture.

Provider:	Sete 100.net	*	
Host name:	VVTK.safe100.ne	at	(* sate100 net)
Email	włk@vivotek.com	a <	
Key.			
Host name:	VVTK safe 100 ne	et	
Register			
Host name:	VVTK safe 100 ne	et	
Email:	wik@vivotek.com	16.	
Key.	****	Forg	getkey
Confirm key:			
To apply for a domain name for t	he camera, or to modify the pr	eviously regis	tered information, fill in
the following fields and then clid	("Register",		
Register			
DONS Registration Result			
CONS Registration Result [Register] Successfully Your been mailed to registered e-m			

4. Select Enable DDNS and click **Save** to enable the setting.

CustomSafe100

VIVOTEK offers documents to establish a CustomSafe100 DDNS server for distributors and system integrators. You can use CustomSafe100 to register a dynamic domain name if your distributor or system integrators offer such services.

- 1. In the DDNS column, select CustomSafe100 from the drop-down list.
- 2. In the Register column, fill in the Host name, Email, Key, and Confirm Key; then click **Register**. After a host name has been successfully created, you will see a success message in the DDNS Registration Result column.
- 3. Click **Copy** and all for the registered information will be uploaded to the corresponding fields in the DDNS column.
- 4. Select Enable DDNS and click **Save** to enable the setting.

<u>Forget key</u>: Click this button if you have forgotten the key to Safe100.net or CustomSafe100. Your account information will be sent to your email address.

Refer to the following links to apply for a dynamic domain account when selecting other DDNS providers:

Dyndns.org(Dynamic) / Dyndns.org(Custom): visit http://www.dyndns.com/

Express link

Express Link is a free service provided by VIVOTEK server, which allows users to register a domain name for a network device. One URL can only be mapped to one MAC address. This service will examine if the host name is valid and automatically open a port on your router. If using DDNS, the user has to manually configure UPnP port forwarding. Express Link is more convenient and easier to set up.

Manual setup	Express link	
🔽 Enable expr	ess link	
http://	.2bthere.net Help Save	
	ς all users need to do is create host name for the camera. It will generate the link to mera from internet.	

Please follow the steps below to enable Express Link:

- 1. Make sure that your router supports UPnP port forwarding and it is activated.
- 2. Check Enable express link.
- 3. Enter a host name for the network device and click **Save**. If the host name has been used by another device, a warning message will show up. If the host name is valid, it will display a message as shown below.

Enable ex	press link		
ttp:// vivotek_	test3454	.2bthere.net Help	Save



Network > QoS (Quality of Service)

Quality of Service refers to a resource reservation control mechanism, which guarantees a certain quality to different services on the network. Quality of service guarantees are important if the network capacity is insufficient, especially for real-time streaming multimedia applications. Quality can be defined as, for instance, a maintained level of bit rate, low latency, no packet dropping, etc.

The following are the main benefits of a QoS-aware network:

- The ability to prioritize traffic and guarantee a certain level of performance to the data flow.
- The ability to control the amount of bandwidth each application may use, and thus provide higher reliability and stability on the network.

Requirements for QoS

To utilize QoS in a network environment, the following requirements must be met:

- All network switches and routers in the network must include support for QoS.
- The network video devices used in the network must be QoS-enabled.

QoS models

CoS (the VLAN 802.1p model)

IEEE802.1p defines a QoS model at OSI Layer 2 (Data Link Layer), which is called CoS, Class of Service. It adds a 3-bit value to the VLAN MAC header, which indicates the frame priority level from 0 (lowest) to 7 (highest). The priority is set up on the network switches, which then use different queuing disciplines to forward the packets.

Below is the setting column for CoS. Enter the **VLAN ID** of your switch (0~4095) and choose the priority for each application (0~7).

— CoS —	
Enable CoS	
VLAN ID:	1
Live video:	0 👻
Live audio:	0 👻
Event/Alarm:	0 🔻
Management:	0 🔻

If you assign Video the highest priority level, your network switch will handle video packets first.

NOTE:

- ► A VLAN-capable Switch (802.1p) is required. Web browsing may fail if the CoS setting is incorrect.
- Class of Service technologies do not guarantee a level of service in terms of bandwidth and delivery time; they offer a "best-effort." Users can think of CoS as "coarsely-grained" traffic control and QoS as "finely-grained" traffic control.
- Although CoS is simple to manage, it lacks scalability and does not offer end-to-end guarantees since it is based on L2 protocol.

QoS/DSCP (the DiffServ model)

DSCP-ECN defines QoS at Layer 3 (Network Layer). The Differentiated Services (DiffServ) model is based on packet marking and router queuing disciplines. The marking is done by adding a field to the IP header, called the DSCP (Differentiated Services Codepoint). This is a 6-bit field that provides 64 different class IDs. It gives an indication of how a given packet is to be forwarded, known as the Per Hop Behavior (PHB). The PHB describes a particular service level in terms of bandwidth, queueing theory, and dropping (discarding the packet) decisions. Routers at each network node classify packets according to their DSCP value and give them a particular forwarding treatment; for example, how much bandwidth to reserve for it.

Below are the setting options of DSCP (DiffServ Codepoint). Specify the DSCP value for each application (0~63).

Live video:	0	
Live audio:	0	
Event/Alarm:	0	
Management:	0	

Network > SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)

This section explains how to use the SNMP on the network camera. The Simple Network Management Protocol is an application layer protocol that facilitates the exchange of management information between network devices. It helps network administrators to remotely manage network devices and find, solve network problems with ease.

- The SNMP consists of the following three key components:
- 1. Manager: Network-management station (NMS), a server which executes applications that monitor and control managed devices.
- 2. Agent: A network-management software module on a managed device which transfers the status of managed devices to the NMS.
- 3. Managed device: A network node on a managed network. For example: routers, switches, bridges, hubs, computer hosts, printers, IP telephones, network cameras, web server, and database.

Before configuring SNMP settings on the this page, please enable your NMS first.

SNMP Configuration

Enable SNMPv1, SNMPv2c

Select this option and enter the names of Read/Write community and Read Only community according to your NMS settings.

Enable SNMPv1, SNMPv2c

SNMPv1, SNMPv2c Setti	ngs	
Read/Write community:	Private	
Read only community:	Public	

Enable SNMPv3

This option contains cryptographic security, a higher security level, which allows you to set the Authentication password and the Encryption password.

- Security name: According to your NMS settings, choose Read/Write or Read Only and enter the community name.
- Authentication type: Select MD5 or SHA as the authentication method.
- Authentication password: Enter the password for authentication (at least 8 characters).
- Encryption password: Enter a password for encryption (at least 8 characters).

Enable SNMPv3

SNMPv3 Settings		
Read/Write Security name:	Private	
Authentication Type:	MD5 🗸	
Authentication Password:		
Encryption Password:		
Read only Security name:	Public	
Authentication Type:	MD5 🗸	
Authentication Password:		
Encryption Password:		

Security > User Account

This section explains how to enable password protection and create multiple accounts.

Root Password					
	ot password	Privilege management	Account management		
	oot password: onfirm root passw	rord:		Save	

The administrator account name is "root", which is permanent and can not be deleted. If you want to add more accounts in the Manage User column, please apply the password for the "root" account first. 1. Type the password identically in both text boxes, then click **Save** to enable password protection.

- 2. A window will prompt for authentication; type the correct user's name and password in their respective
- fields to access the Network Camera.

Privilege management

Root pase oron	Privilege manageme	Account management	
Allew and	ymeas viewing		
Operator:	Digital output	I PTZ control	
Manier:	🛅 Digital subput	PTZ control	Same

<u>Digital Output & PTZ control</u>: You can modify the management privilege as operators or viewers. Select or de-select the checkboxes, and then click **Save** to enable the settings. If you give Viewers the privilege, Operators will also have the ability to control the Network Camera through the main page. (Please refer to Configuration on page 41).

<u>Allow anonymous viewing</u>: If you select this item, any client can access the live stream without entering a User ID and Password.

ccount management	Root password Privilege matagement	Account management	
	Existing user name:	-Add Idw uscr-	
	User same: User pass word		Intele
	Confirm user pasaword		Add
	Privilege	Administrator	splate
	AMALIOST A	Operativi Visionar	

Administrators can create up to 20 user accounts.

- 1. Input the new user's name and password.
- 2. Select the privilege level for the new user account. Click Add to enable the setting.

Access rights are sorted by user privilege (Administrator, Operator, and Viewer). Only administrators can access the Configuration page. Though operators cannot access the Configuration page, they can use the URL Commands to get and set the value of parameters. For more information, please refer to URL Commands of the Network Camera on page 126. Viewers access only the main page for live viewing.

Here you also can change a user's access rights or delete user accounts.

- 1. Select an existing account to modify.
- 2. Make necessary changes and click **Update** or **Delete** to enable the setting.

Security > HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol over SSL)

This section explains how to enable authentication and encrypted communication over SSL (Secure Socket Layer). It helps protect streaming data transmission over the Internet on higher security level.

Create and Install Certificate Method

Before using HTTPS for communication with the Network Camera, a **Certificate** must be created first. There are three ways to create and install a certificate:

Create self-signed certificate

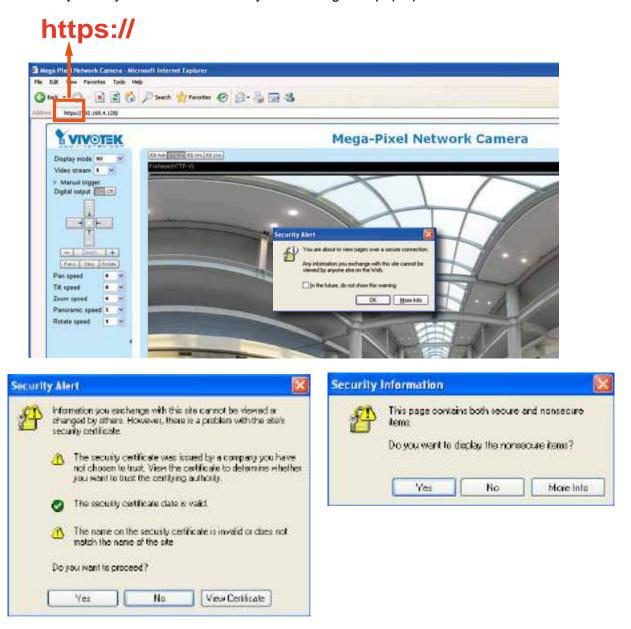
- 1. Select the first option.
- 2. Check **Enable HTTPS secure connection**, then select a connection option: "HTTP & HTTPS" or "HTTPS only".
- 3. Click **Create certificate** to generate a certificate.

Mode:	
🕷 нттн 🗇 29ттн a 9ттн 🕷	PS anly
Certificate:	
Certificate information	
Status	Bet matabet
Method:	Create self-signed certificate
Country	TW
State or province:	Ase
Localty	Aate
Orgenization:	VIVDTEK NO.
Drgwizator unt	VIVOTEK W0.
Common marter.	www.wiwotek.com
Validity:	3658 (thys
100	ee wet while the certificate is being

4. The Certificate Information will automatically be displayed in the lower screen as shown below. You can click **Certificate properties** to view detailed information about the certificate.

Status:	Active
liathod	Create self-signed cartificate
Cesety.	TW
State or province	Aata
Localty:	A688
Organization:	WWOTEK Inc.
Organization and	VIVOTEK Inc.
Cormon name:	www.sturlek.com
	Certificate properties Reneve certificate

- 5. Click **Save** to preserve your configuration, and your current session with the camera will change to the encrypted connection.
- 6. If your web session does not automatically change to an encrypted HTTPS session, click Home to return to the main page. Change the URL address from "<u>http://</u>" to "<u>https://</u>" in the address bar and press Enter on your keyboard. Some Security Alert dialogs will pop up. Click OK or Yes to enable HTTPS.



Create certificate request and install

- 1. Select the option from the **Method** pull-down menu.
- 2. Click Create certificate to proceed.

v

3. The following information will show up in a pop-up window after clicking **Create**. Then click **Save** to generate the certificate request.

atus:	Not installed	
ethod	Create certificate request and install	
ountry:	TW	
ale or province:	Asia	
cality:	Asia	
ganization:	VIVOTEK Inc.	
rganization unit	VIVOTEK Inc.	
ommon name:	www.vivotek.com	

4. The Certificate request window will prompt.

¢	eate contificate request completed
	oy the PEM formal request below and send it to a CA for identify validation. After that, you have to install it cicking the "Upbad" bullon on HTTPS page.
c	erbficate request (PEM format)
	BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST
	IN##CCAR#CAQIWC#ELMAkGA1UEBbMCVFc#DTALBgWVBAgTBEF##WE#DTALBgWV
	#TREF#AME#FTATRGNVRA#TDFZJV#HUDU#gRN5jLjEVKRMCALUEC#667%1MT13F
	8/beituMSgvFgYDVQQDEv93d3sudm12b3R1ay5jb20vg28vDQYJKoIIhvsKAQE8
	ADgYOAMIGJAoGBALIFSjkjhlCcuFORp48fOWUngGEPEQ8si84NCTbravhpun/W 2JAYKWEhLOwGeepeNy9crSYcuSJuGTbkhLAuHn/T9TRdvI40C0xGweenSAc2SI6
	mGI2PT9LI44VnhusiccvvvRiVHORX1xflodDIUERsC3UHpNLBs5J3r7vA5AgHB
2	GdADANSgkghkiG9w08A00FAA0SgQ8dQgpKd01cbx45d1RPnEU5EEMInBriKBmQY
	/igITELX#DWESKAlgiSI4XpFNjAVBU#0LwUOOh/nyHDSc2a2xE2WiSJhD1A1Fm
I	XNF1IAvC46aaCh5bqT5e9ILX6V11vC1pR00moEuUq6a4XYVyaRgd3aceQu2SVa
30	amrfluow==
2	END CERTIFICATE RECUEST

If you see the following Information bar, click **OK** and click on the Information bar at the top of the page to allow pop-ups.



5. Look for a trusted certificate authority, such as Symantec's VeriSign Authentication Services, that issues digital certificates. Sign in and purchase the SSL certification service. Copy the certificate request from your request prompt and paste it in the CA's signing request window. Proceed with the rest of the process as CA's instructions on their webpage.

ee Trial > Comme	■ 21 Holesch Coré	art > 5 CSR > 1/Surrary	Chat With Us
Enter Certificate Signing	Request (CSR)		
Gerver platform: 😡 Selectione	Ξ	Sumple (SI - Base (SP N-1), Single	Order details Symantes ¹⁴⁵ SSL Test Cettlicate
		Provide and the second seco	Total (Free Isla) US 50
DALTOFIZSHELITATS Syllamitumficumficity RAXIDGAWIJYCQYCA STONIESPOOLHYCDLL SPECUPINDEDAVIDY AGAMADOCSOFISED TTUWEQUIQUEYZHIZ	Ибоцерт	Int TAL Ball Villag THE Several DEAL Ball V Taug DATE LY MONAN ALCOLOGY AND ANY SET THE SECOND SEVERAL AND ALCOLOGY AND ANY SET SECOND SEVERAL AND ANY SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SEVERAL AND ANY SECOND SECOND SECOND SEVERAL AND ANY SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECON	Vina Vination & CSRT ACCEPT Service CSRT ACCEPT is generalized from your server a cold to the CSRT enclose your server a cold test set, which existing server a cold-test liables and secure correspondences. Next Server a cold test set of the CSRT enclose your server a cold test set of the CSRT enclose your set of the CSRT enclose you
		Intel 15 10 investmin & Back Concel Continue	(Geor

 Once completed, your SSL certificate should be delivered to you via an email or other means. Copy the contents of the certificate in the email and paste it in a text/HTML/hex editor/converter, such as IDM Computer Solutions' UltraEdit.

<pre>immediately, please dial 046.003.4043 or 000.426.5112 option 3 or send an email to intermet-sales@verisign.com Thank you for your interest in Symanted:BEOII CENTIFICATE MITPHOCCA-ygAwIMAgIOFxiCahn/meBSitGMODOBILAMByegNxiGMODBAQUYADCB pyEdbalgYVYXGCDQCANADNBILAgTbeQTXDESLAAMByegNxiGMODBAQUYADCB pyEdbalgYVYXGCDQCANADNBILAgTbeQTXDESLAAMByegNxiGMODBAQUYADCB LikicSBYSAACVYkoVTEXCDESLAAMSAAUUAAMVYNVDQ224gYNLogIVNgGIVYJASJIINI CalciDQGAxIEcyBEAKXDESMUSAGAUUAAMVANVYNVDQ224gYNLogIVNgGIVYJASJIINI CalciDQGAxIEcyBEAKXDESMUSAGAUUAAMVANVYNVDQ224gYNLogIVNgGIVYJASJIINI CalciDQGAxIEcyBEAKXDESMUSAGAUUAAMVANVYNVDQ224gYNLogIVNgGIVYJASJIINI CalciDQGAxIEcyBEAKXDESMUSAGAUUAAMVANVYNVDQ224gYNLogINNgGIVYJASJIINI CalciDQGAxIEcyBEAKXDESMUSAGAUUAAMVANVTVUUTEJNDavNJIINI CACAVVVVVVVVVUUTEVACATATAGVVVVVVUUTEVASAUUAAVVIVUUTEJNELSKIJINI CACAVVVVVVUUEVASILIJUUAATATAGVVVVVUUTEJSDAQUAAVVIVUUELAKICHNYNN KAIKSNIBAGAUUAAAQOASSILEICOINNISSDAUGAVVIVUUELAKICHNYNN KAIKSNIBAUALALAAQOASSILEICOINNISSDAUGAVVIVUUELAKICHNYNN KAIKSNIBAUALALAAQOASSILEICOINNISSDAUGAUUAUUTHELAKICHNYNN KAIKSNIBAUALALAAVASTACHAVVIVUUELAKAAUUAAVUNUUTHALAKICHNYNN KAIKSNIBAUALALAAVASTACHAVVIVUUUHAAUUAAUUAAUUAAUUAAUUAAUUAAUUAAUUAAU</pre>	
HEGHI CERTIFICATE HITPHOCCA-yugAxiHagiQFxiCaha/Se88110MQDOBIzAHBgkghkiGWxOBAQUPADCB yeEBAXGAUUENAKCVNerZAVGgHVNACTDIIImITaMIAHALCUIXeebAXTAXGyUVVQCL PydBaJIgVFVACTBQKXNebNicySFmx5LiAgTmOgYXHaKXDNmBIcyKaQIPADCB BAJTOUTILminICGWnEVY2EBAGTBodGBWerzovL363dy52IXJpc2lnhi5jh20VF3Be LABLORTLENICGWNEVY2EBAGTBodGBWerzovL363dy52IXJpc2lnhi5jh20VF3Be LABLORTLENICGWNEVY2EBAGTBodGBWerzovL363dy52IXJpc2lnhi5jh20VF3Be LABLORTLENICGWNEVY2EBAGTBodGBWerzovL363dy52IXJpc2lnhi5jh20VF3Be CAADBgUTBATTALDXDDV-VCTVVQIEAGE21AMQSvVFVVVQUEFABE2LABGUNEVYD VVQDFFAHRSVTPVEVLELUTY4AFTAT5gNVBaGDFL2VFVDUHFABE2LABGUNEVYD VVQDFFAHRSVTPVEVLELUTY4AFTAT5gNVBaGDFL2VFVDUHFABE2LABGUNEVYD VVQDFFAHRSVTPVEVLELUTY4AFTAT5gNVBaGDFL2VFVDUHFABE2LABGUNEVYD VVQDFFAHRSVTPVEVLELUTY4AFTAT5gNVBaGDFL2VFVDUHFABE2LABGUNEVYD VVQDFFAHRSVTPVEVLELUTY4AFTAT5gNVBaGDFL2VFVDUHFABE2LABGUNEVYD VVQDFFAHRSVTPVEVLELUTY4AFTAT5gNVBaGDFL2VFVDUHFABE2LABGUNEVYD VVQDFFAHRSVTPVEVLELUTY4AFTAT5gNVBaGDFL2VFVDUHFABE2LABGUNEVYD VVQDFFAHRSVTPVEVLELUTY4AFTAT5gNVBaGDFL2VFVDUHFABE2LABGUNEVYD VVQDFFAHRSVTPVEVLELUTY4AFTAT5gNVBaGDFL2VFVDUHFABE2LABGUNEYD VVQDFFAHRSVTPVEVLELUTY4AFTAT5gNVBaGDFL2VFVDUHFABE2LABGUNEYD VVDNTGFARHSVTPVEVLELUTY4AFTAT5gNVBaGDFL2VFDUHFABARAD3 VTMLGFABGEBAGUNESCFPTVLTAT5gJVSDGL2CAGU/SPARAD3 VTMLGFABGBANLEDCEDSGVTBSEFDAGAHAFTYTTSVTHBOGNVDSDGL2AGUTSAHAFTA NLITN5n1sH61sH61sHTAFBGgFBSgEFFSQCCAKY3AFRANGHAJYAJ3GNUHFBEAJAABAKA ALUDADEEFYSQCSXUUTAWUHYTTSJNSTHMUGUNESCCAAGUTSAHAFTAHSGUTSBNDA CSCSABABFHLWBBADHTAFBGFBSgVBFFSQCCAKY3AFRANGHAJYAJ3GNUHFBAAGUTSBNDAG CSCSABABFHLWBBADHTAFBGFSBFFSQCCAKY3AFRANGHAJYAJ3GNUHFBAAGUTSBNDAG CSCSABABFHLWBBADHTAFSSFFSQUEACAY3AFRANGHAJABBCZARUFFSABCHSB CSCSBABFHLWBBADHTAFSSFFSQUEACAY2AFRANGHAJABBCZARUFFSABCHSB CSCSBABFHLWBBADHAGAUTATATSTNMTHBAGUTSBNDAGUTSAHAGUTSBNDAGTSAA DYSELSBNSFFSQUEACAY2AFGSSFFSGUEACAY3AFRANGHAJABBCZARUFFSJNJJCCCSBAQUTFBAAC JJSGUEBAGUSTYJSSFFSQUEACAY2AFAFG2AFTASHBALAGAUSSSFFSJNJJCGCSSBQUTBBAAC JJSGUEBAGUSTYJSSFFSQUEACAY2AFAFG2AFTASHBALAGAUSSSFFSJNJJCGCSBAQUTFBAAC JJSGUEBAGUSTYJSSFFSQUEACAY2AFFGAGCAGAAFTACHAGUSTAGAUTBAGCSBSSTFSCDNAGG	immediately, please dial 866.893.6565 or 650.426.5113 option 3 or send an email to internet-sales@verisign.com
<pre>H1 IFHOCCA+ygAxIBAgIQFx1Cahn/SeBS1sONQOOBIsABBgRghkiGPx0BAQUFADCB ysEIMAxGAUUEANMCVVMcF2AVBgHVNACTD111=m11AM4aLCD.XmmhofTAnGyUVVQC ysEIMAXGAUUEANMCVVMcF2AVBgHVNACTD111=m11AM4aLCD.XmmhofTAnGyUVVQC BAsTOVEIm11CGm1HV25BbaCBodEBwerzovI343dy52ZADpc21nh15b2D0V3Bs L3BLc3ByY3AOVjsWoTEsHCSAAUUEAMCVVMVyNg224yUEAJD2Vy3ADJ1H1 Cnc11c1BQGTHV725BbaCBodEBwerzovI343dy52ZADpc21nh15b2D0V3Bs L3BLc3ByY3AOVjsWoTEsHCSAAUUEAMCVVMVyNg224yUV0QHFABS22L0BUVWEVD VCGCFAMHOVIVVUUEJUTyV4ETATBgUVAAKAUNMFOXUFJSHOWHJ1ITTLXIOYonga4x CsAJBgUVBAYTAIRXDQOvCVVTVQQEFABS21LMQOvCVVTVQHFABS22L0BUVEVD VCGCFAMHOVIVVUULEJUTY4AFTATBgUVBAGUUEQVVUTVQUHFABS22L0BUVEVD VCGCFAMHOVIVVUULEJUTY4AFTATBgUVBAGUUEQVVUTVQUHFABS21LDBINKEVD VCGCFAMHOVIVVUULEJUTY4AFTATBgUVBAGUUEQVVUTVQUHFABS21LDBINKEVD VCGCFAMHOVIVVUULEJUTY4AFTATBgUVBAGUUEQVVUTVQUHFABS21LDBINKEVD VCGCFAMHOVIVVUULEJUTY4AFTATBgUVBAGUUEQVVUTVQUHFABS21LDBINKEVD VCGCFAMHOVIVVUULEJUTY4AFTATBgUVBAGUUEQVVUTVQUHFABS21LDBINKEVD VCGCFAMHOVIPVUULEJUTY4AFTATBgUVBAGUUEQVVUTVQUHFABS21LDBINKEVD VCGCFAMHOVIPVUULEJUTY4AFTATBgUVBAGUUEQVVUTVQUHFABS21LNBILABILABILABILABILABILABILABILABILABILA</pre>	Thank you for your interest in Symanter!
	<pre>H1TPHOCCA-ygAxTBAgICFX1Cabx/FeE8110MQDOBILARHgraphkiG+v08AQUFADCH ywELAAXGALUEINMCVNMcFa-WigHYNBASTDIIIamITAMBaLCDIamMAGTAALgYUVQGL EydIb317V7V3CDQ6XAVGAUSHIC;yEEnaxSL1AgTb6QTUAGAXDIXALgYUVQGL ExgATOVFILmisIGG=NIHVs2SBb6CBodESNetsev13d5dy52IX3pe21nb15pB20VY3Bs LSBLcBaltSGFyACVybv0TExbHodSLUEAMHVNMYWD224(YWBg7VMvgU2Vy3XJ1THIL Cn21c1B0CGATEC;yG54AVHDSGLUEAMHONAHVVNDYD224(YWBg7VMvgU2Vy3XJ1THIL Cn21c1B0CGATEC;yG54AVHDSGLUEAMHONAHVVNDYD224(YWBg7VMvgU2Vy3XJ1THIL Cn21c1B0CGATEC;yG54AVHDSGLUEAMHONAHVVNDYD24FARBs21h9B0MEVYD VQGFTANHSVTTVVVLIELUTy44FTATbg1VSAs0DF27V+UNUBg9Kb5120HVDHEVYD VQGFTANHSVTTVVVLIELUTy44FTATbg1VSAs0DF27V+UNUBg9Kb5120H0EVYD VQGFTANHSVTTVVVLIELUTy44FTATbg1VSAs0DF27V+UNUBg9Kb5120H0EAUH Yg4HTEXMUUGALUEAAQOSISILaC1DCHM15js20hyg21svQQY3ASThwetAQEENQQD Yg4HTEXMUUGALUEAAQOSISILaC1DCHM15js20hyg21svQQY3ASThwetAQEENQQD yg4HTEXMUUGALUEAQOSISILaC1DCHM15js20hyg21svQQY3ASThwetAQEENQQD yg4HTEXMUUGALUEAQOSISILaC1DCHM15js20hyg21svQQY3ASThwetAQEENQQD yg4HTEXMUUGALUEAQOSISILaC1DCHM15js20hyg21svQQY3ASThwetAQEENQQD yg4HTEXMUUGALUEAQOSISILaC1DCHM15js20hyg21svQQY3ASThwetAQEENQQD yg4HTEXMUUGALUEAQOSISILaC1DCHM15js20hyg21svQQY3ASThwetAQEENQQD yg4HTEXMUUGALUEAQOSISILaC1DCHM15js20hyg21svQQY3ASThwetAQEENQQD yg4HTEXMUUGALUEAQOSISILaC1DCHM15js20hyg11svQXY118kL18k1k1k1k NxLIKSn1swb1cCDy4FEBRSCNQvV+N5D0FEBRSKNWedpAXX0VN0hq7AgHBAAQ3 yg4HTEXMUUGALUEAQOSISILaC1DCHM15js20hyg11svD12kYNapVwv NsLIXSn1swb1cCDy4FEBRSCNQvV+N5D0FEBRSKNWedpAXX0VN0hq7AgHBAAQ3 AltdubeVyMARE2yAQQXX0VN0hq7AgHBAQMNAKDD22kAQAXAG AltdubeVyMARE2yAQQXX0VN0hq7AgHBAQAXAG Nd0SACHZ2WAAVY3XX1RA2QABHMABD CnCDBAAQCKX44qVQAX1xx1axQ2BMNDAXX1Xx128QABHMABD CnCDBAAQCKX44qVQAX1xx1axQ2BMNDAXX1Xx128QABHMABD CnCDBAAQCKX44qVQAX41yx120x2BM2AXX1Xx18QABAAAXAG AltduVQMBAFQXXAAQCAQCAFAWTININWMMQDUAAQCCAGAQUTFMAHDUBB AltduVQMBAFQXXAAQCAQCAFAWTININWMMQDUAAQCCAGAQUTFMAHDUBB AltduVQMBAFQXXAAQCAQCAFAWTINAMYXXD22AVY23FD40GCCASAQUTFMAHDBB AltduVQMBAFQXXAAQCAQCAFAWTINAMYXXD22AVY23FD40GCCASAQUTFMAHDUBB AltduVQMBAFQXXAAQCAQCAFAWTININMMMQDUAAQCAFAACQAYLAANYXXD22AVY23FD40GCCASAQUFFAAHXBEQDB QHBG</pre>

7. Open a new edit, paste the certificate contents, and press ENTER at the end of the contents to add an empty line.

e Vevi 🔷 🔻 🛛	C Read Management of the second se	.¥ 0 X
roject Open Explorer Lists	K tditi x	
a ∰ A: ⇒ ⇒ C: ⇒ ⇒ D: a ∰ E: a ∰ Network FTP Accounts Mane Date modifie	Edkl* 20	224u A BOG 23Ak BRAC SECY 9059 4912 7832 5EXU

8. Convert file format from DOS to UNIX. Open **File** menu > **Conversions** > **DOS to Unix**.

-	Edit 1*] - Ultrat dit Edit Search Insert Prop	d New Form	K Column Macro Scripting Advanced Window Help
	Mow	Chi+N	
3	Open	Cel+O	
	Quick Open	Corl+Q	- 1 X
	Gooe		ti x
Ċ,	Close All Elles	Coni+Shift+P4	
0	Close All Files Except This		
	FIF/Telnet		10 20 40 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
ŧ.	Revent to Saved		EL2Nwcy90ZXN0Y2EwNQYDVR01BBYwFAYIKwYBBQUHAwEGCCmGAQUFBwNCNB0G
A	Save	001+5	dIwQYNBaAFCgXE4u91qX13AYst7a02hBaYG71MHQGCCsGAQUFBw25BGgw2jAk #BgEFBOcwAYYYAHFOcBovL29jcjAudeVyaXNp224u729tMD46CCsGAQUFBsAC
6	Save As	F12	edHRw0iSvUlZSVEJpYWwtRzItYWlhLnZlemizaWduLmNvbS9TVlJUemihbEey
3	Save Al	AR+F12	lcjANEgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFALOCAQEATxuH7FnIme/X7T6z/zzr9zEKhLESEQSp
E.	Save Spection Ac		c0svixSc129PpJkzEKvp6TCLPSMbr0PGjPa1LFxAEUITr3W1BCoXWR1AjWp12 bDfxgVEWx9T7rd2oURg1ms6ifcM5Tcub3Qc2Tu3pWeAXbAH/U+x+ojG0EvB3z
4	Make Copy/Backup		BDIXGVHWX91/FG20DFE3H561ICH51CUD3QC21U39WEAADAH/U+X+03U0EVB3E Bhn/gcapKcqQXvHycuHeCWNERQgsGc1368qxPzssv7oErbnLhup3dxDE3GExu
	Encryption	,	3CXrAtQ2v1Rad1fJQYSTg50Nq2mk9ghdEuKTnhCHUwwq0xN8uce11831TPK70
-	Renome File		oYputblqmFtyj9EvgIUdc6Y2Imn2B0q8c5q3i2ARPH/gi//XeGg== END_CERTIFICATE
	Compare	Ab+F11	
1	Soft	tonuce .	
	Conversions	,	A UNDUMAC to DOS
	Special Functions	,	TOOS to BAC
H.	Prest	Certer	📷 posto uno:
	Print All Files		EDCDIC to ASCE
	Print Preview		ASCIL 16 ERCDIC
	Print Setup/Configuration	•	CEM to Alpt
20	Fagorbe Piles	CH45hB4F	Power User
	Recent Files	,	ASCII to Linguide
	Recent Projects/WorkSpace		1 UTF-Etr Unicode
	Ext		a surveyed to ASCE

a na se	iave As					<u> ? x</u>	1
ect Open Explorer Lists	Savers	Desktop		203	· 🗇 🖽 •		-
A: C: D: E: P: P: P: P: P: P: P: P: P: P	My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents My Documents	My Documents My Computer My Network PI Adube Render Friezilis Clerk Google Chrom Friezilis Clerk Musike Render Musike Friedow Pileyback QuickTime Piley ReadPlayer Team/Networ 6	isces 9 e and 2 ty Scan Has tect Smart Client ren	UltraCompare UltraEdt UltraEdt UltraE	2用資料大 位		0H /6 z3 c1
		Fie name	CAcet of		•	Save	
	My Nelvest Places	Save at type:	Al Fies (".")		-	Cancel	
1 1		Line Terminator;	Default				-
1.070,-0		Format	Defailt	r versel use, or chorde record	-		
		ADS Stream:		dy for flessy (1775 d))	-		

9. Save the edit using the ".crt" extension, using a file name like "CAcert.crt."

10. Return to the original firmware session, use the **Browse** button to locate the crt certificate file, and click **Upload** to enable the certification.

Security > HTTPS HTTPS Finable HTTPS secure connect Modu FITP & HTTP & HTTPS C HT Certificate	
♥ Mode ☞ HTTP & HTTP & C HT	
© HTTP & HTTP8 ⊂ HT	TPS only
	TPS only
👻 Certificate	
Certificate information	
Status:	Walting for cartificated
Select certificate file:	C Documents and Se Drowse Upfoad
Method:	Create certificate request and install
Country.	TW
State or province:	Asta
Locality	Asia
Organization:	VIVOTEK Inc.
C	VIVOTEK Inc.
Common name:	www.vivolek.com Remove.certificate
	Select certificate file: Method Country: State or province: Locality:

11. When the certifice file is successfully loaded, its status will be stated as **Active**. Note that a certificate must have been created and installed before you can click on the "**Save**" button for the configuration to take effect.

Y Mode:				
C HTTP & HTTPS C	HTTPS only			
Sertificate:				
Certificate information				
Status:	Active			
Method	Create certificate request and install			
Country	TW			
State or province	Asia			
Locality.	Asia			
Organization	VIVOTEK Inc.			
Organization unit	VIVOTEK Inc.			
Common name:	www.vivotek.com			
	Certificate properties Remove certificate			

12.To begin an encrypted HTTPS session, click **Home** to return to the main page. Change the URL address from "<u>http://</u>" to "<u>https://</u>" in the address bar and press **Enter** on your keyboard. Some Security Alert dialogs will pop up. Click **OK** or **Yes** to enable HTTPS.

Security Alert	8	Security Information	×
You are about to view pages over a security Any internation you exchange with this site viewed by anyone obse on the Web.		This page contains both secure and nonse term. Do yourwant to display the nonsecure items Yes: No Mon	
Securi	ty Alert		
£	Information you exchange with this site ca changed by others. However, there is a pi security certificate.		
	The security certificate was issued b not chosen to trust. View the certific you want to trust the certifying author	ate to determine whether	
	The security certificate date is valid.		
	The name on the security certificate match the name of the site	is invalid or does not	
	Do you want to proceed?		
	Yes No Y	View Certificate	

Security > Access List

This section explains how to control access permission by verifying the client PC's IP address.

General Settings General settings Maximum number of concurrent streaming: 10

<u>Maximum number of concurrent streaming connection(s) limited to</u>: Simultaneous live viewing for 1~10 clients (including stream #1, #2, and #3). The default value is 10. If you modify the value and click **Save**, all current connections will be disconnected and automatically attempt to re-link (IE Explorer or Quick Time Player).

<u>Connection management</u>: Click this button to display the connection status window showing a list of the current connections. For example:

	IP address	Elapsed time	User ID		
	192.168.1.147	12:20:34	root		
	61.22.15.3	00:10:09			
	192.168.3.25	45:00:34	greg		
Refresh Add to deny list Disconnect Close					

- IP address: Current connections to the Network Camera.
- Elapsed time: How much time the client has been at the webpage.
- User ID: If the administrator has set a password for the webpage, the clients have to enter a user name and password to access the live video. The user name will be displayed in the User ID column. If the administrator allows clients to link to the webpage without a user name and password, the User ID column will be empty.

There are some situations which allow clients access to the live video without a user name and password:

- 1. The administrator does not set up a root password. For more information about how to set up a root password and manage user accounts, please refer to Security > User account on page 83.
- 2. The administrator has set up a root password, but set **RTSP Authentication** to "disable". For more information about **RTSP Authentication**, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 73.
- 3. The administrator has set up a root password, but allows anonymous viewing. For more information about **Allow Anonymous Viewing**, please refer to page 83.
- Refresh: Click this button to refresh all current connections.
- Add to deny list: You can select entries from the Connection Status list and add them to the Deny List to deny access. Please note that those checked connections will only be disconnected temporarily and will automatically try to re-link again (IE Explore or Quick Time Player). If you want to enable the denied list, please check Enable access list filtering and click Save in the first column.

Disconnect: If you want to break off the current connections, please select them and click this button. Please note that those checked connections will only be disconnected temporarily and will automatically try to re-link again (IE Explorer or Quick Time Player).

<u>Enable access list filtering</u>: Check this item and click **Save** if you want to enable the access list filtering function.

Filter

<u>Filter type</u>: Select **Allow** or **Deny** as the filter type. If you choose **Allow Type**, only those clients whose IP addresses are on the Access List below can access the Network Camera, and the others cannot access. On the contrary, if you choose **Deny Type**, those clients whose IP addresses are on the Access List below will not be allowed to access the Network Camera, and the others can access.

Then you can **Add** a rule to the following Access List. Please note that the IPv6 access list column will not be displayed unless you enable IPv6 on the Network page. For more information about **IPv6 Settings**, please refer to Network > Enable IPv6 on page 69 for detailed information.

Filter	
Enable access listfiltering	
Filler type: () Allow 🛞 Deny	
IPv4 access list	
1	
Add Delete	
Pi6 access list	
Add Delete	
READER REPORTER	

There are three types of rules:

<u>Single</u>: This rule allows the user to add an IP address to the Allowed/Denied list. For example:

Filter address
Rule: Single
IP address:
OK Cancel

<u>Network</u>: This rule allows the user to assign a network address and corresponding subnet mask to the Allow/Deny List. The routing prefix is written in CIDR notation. For example:

Filter address	
Rule: Network	
Network address / Network mask: 192.168.2	2.0 / 24
OK Cancel	

accesses from IP address 192.168.2.x will be bolcked.

If IPv6 filter is preferred, you will be prompted by the following window. Enter the IPv6 address and the two-digit prefix length to specify the range of IP addresses in your configuration.

liter address	
Rule: Network	
letwork address / Network mask:	7

<u>Range</u>: This rule allows the user to assign a range of IP addresses to the Allow/Deny List. Note: This rule is only applied to IPv4.

For example:

[Filter address
	Rule: Range 💌
	IP address - IP address: 192.168.2.0 - 192.168.2.255
	OK Cancel

Administrator IP address

<u>Always allow the IP address to access this device</u>: You can check this item and add the Administrator's IP address in this field to make sure the Administrator can always connect to the device.

Administrator IP address	
Always allow the IP address to access this device	
	Save

Security > IEEE 802.1x

Enable this function if your network environment uses IEEE 802.1x, which is a port-based network access control. The network devices, intermediary switch/access point/hub, and RADIUS server must support and enable 802.1x settings.

The 802.1x standard is designed to enhance the security of local area networks, which provides authentication to network devices (clients) attached to a network port (wired or wireless). If all certificates between client and server are verified, a point-to-point connection will be enabled; if authentication fails, access on that port will be prohibited. 802.1x utilizes an existing protocol, the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP), to facilitate communication.

■ The components of a protected network with 802.1x authentication:



- 1. Supplicant: A client end user (camera), which requests authentication.
- 2. Authenticator (an access point or a switch): A "go between" which restricts unauthorized end users from communicating with the authentication server.
- 3. Authentication server (usually a RADIUS server): Checks the client certificate and decides whether to accept the end user's access request.
- VIVOTEK Network Cameras support two types of EAP methods to perform authentication: EAP-PEAP and EAP-TLS.

Please follow the steps below to enable 802.1x settings:

- 1. Before connecting the Network Camera to the protected network with 802.1x, please apply a digital certificate from a Certificate Authority (i.e., MIS of your company) which can be validated by a RADIUS server.
- Connect the Network Camera to a PC or notebook outside of the protected LAN. Open the configuration page of the Network Camera as shown below. Select EAP-PEAP or EAP-TLS as the EAP method. In the following blanks, enter your ID and password issued by the CA, then upload related certificate(s).

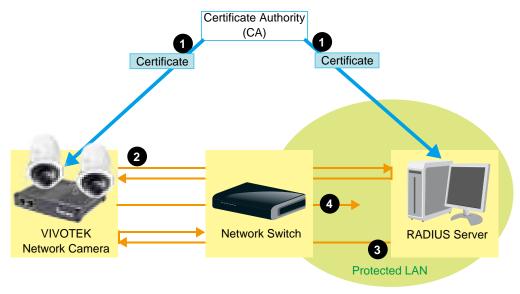
IEEE 802.1x			
Enable IEEE 802.1x		The maximum length	of password is 200
EAP method:	EAP-PEAP 💌	symbols.	
Identity:			
Password:			
CA certificate:	Bn	owse Upload	
Status: no file	Remove		

IEEE 802.1x	
Enable 802.1x	
EAP method:	EAP-TLS 💌
Identity:	
Private key passord:	
CA certificate:	Browse Upload
Status: no file	Remove
client certificate:	Browse Upload
Status: no file	Remove
Client private key:	Browse Upload
Status: no file	Remove

3. When all settings are complete, move the Network Camera to the protected LAN by connecting it to an 802.1x enabled switch. The devices will then start the authentication automatically.



- ► The authentication process for 802.1x:
- 1. The Certificate Authority (CA) provides the required signed certificates to the Network Camera (the supplicant) and the RADIUS Server (the authentication server).
- 2. A Network Camera requests access to the protected LAN using 802.1X via a switch (the authenticator). The client offers its identity and client certificate, which is then forwarded by the switch to the RADIUS Server, which uses an algorithm to authenticate the Network Camera and returns an acceptance or rejection back to the switch.
- 3. The switch also forwards the RADIUS Server's certificate to the Network Camera.
- 4. Assuming all certificates are validated, the switch then changes the Network Camera's state to authorized and is allowed access to the protected network via a pre-configured port.



PTZ > PTZ settings Advanced Mode

This section explains how to control the Network Camera's Pan/Tilt/Zoom operation.

The PTZ function allows users to quickly move the focus to a target area for close-up viewing without physically zooming the camera.

Digital PTZ Operation (E-PTZ Operation)

ſZ ≻ PTZ settings		
Digital		
Channel: 1 - Stream: 1 -		
Zoom In Zoom Out		
	Pan speed Tilt speed Zoom speed	
Preset and rotate settings	Panoramic speed Go to: - Select one -	
tame Add preser recatlor		
Viser preset locations	Rotate locations	
le center	center	
In front	Thurst	
Deper right 28	upper right	
Corridor 3	corridor	
equip cabine!	equip cabinet	
Remove	Remove	
	-	
Misc settings		

Preset positions and rotation settings

In the PTZ settings page, you can create preset positions in the hemisphere covered by the fisheye lens. A total of 20 preset positions can be configured.

Please follow the steps below to configure preset positions and arrange them in a rotational tour through different positions.

1. First select a video stream on which the PTZ settings will take place.

2. Adjust the shooting area to the desired position using the PTZ keypad, the FOV indicators, or mouse clicks on the live screen. To begin the mouse control, click on the two interactive windows. If you click on the Original view window, an **FOV indicator** will appear. You can click and hold down the left mouse button to drag the FOV indicator to a desired position. The rest of mouse control methods are identical to those for the Regional windows.

Due to the highly-sensitive mouse control, the PTZ control buttons can help fine-tune to an optimal location.

Please note that your PTZ preset settings will only take effect on Regional windows, and not on the Panoramic views.

- 3. After you selected an area of interest, enter a name for the new position, which can contain up to forty characters.
- 4. Click **Add** to enable the settings. The preset positions will be listed on the **User preset locations**. (To add more positions you wish, please repeat steps 1~3.)
- 5. Select the preset positions by their checkboxes.
- 6. Click on the move button (>>) \ge to move positions to the Rotate locations window.
- 7. You may select some or all of the imported positions as the stop points during the tour.
- 8. Select other speed options using their specific pull-down menus.
- 9. Select a preferred **Panoramic speed** or **Auto pan/patrol speed** for consecutively displaying views of multiple positions. The speeds and the dwell time of each position on a Regional view window are shown below:

Speed	Dwell time in sec.
1	6
2	3
3	2
4	1.5
5	1.2

For a fisheye lens module, the panoramic speed is that for the pan movement 360° around the screen.

10. Click on the **Save** button to preserve your configuration.

To remove a preset position from the list, select it and click **Remove**. You can re-arrange the order of the position hop on the list using the **a y** buttons.

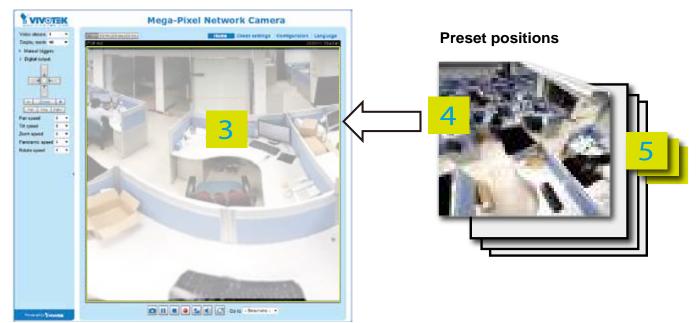
Misc settings

Use this checkbox to display or hide the zoom ratio indicator on the screen. You can use your mousewheel to zoom in or zoom out on a live view window.

Misc settings	
Zoom factor display	
	Save

Home page in Regional Display Mode

Shown below is the display order of preset positions when you click on the **Patrol** button on the main page.



- The preset positions will also be displayed on the home page. Select one from the Go to drop-down list, and the preset position will display on one of the Regional view windows.
- If you have set up different preset positions for different streams, you can select one of the video streams to display its distinctive positions.
- If there are multiple preset positions, these positions will take turn filling in your live view windows.

Event > Event settings

This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to respond to particular situations (event). A typical application is that when a motion is detected, the Network Camera sends buffered images to an FTP server or e-mail address as notifications. Click on **Help**, there is an illustration shown in the pop-up window explaining that an event can be triggered by many sources, such as motion detection or external digital input devices. When an event is triggered, you can specify what type of action that will be performed.

Name	Status Sun Mo	on Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat	Time Trigger
Add	Help		close or Eac Key
		Event Trigger Action Ex Motion detection, Periodically, Digital input, System boot Media (What to send)	n (What to do)
		Ex Snapshot, Video Clip, System log, Diptal Output	Ex. Email, FTP, HITTP Server, Network storage

Event

An event is an action initiated by a user-defined trigger source. In the **Event** column, click **Add** to open the event settings window.

ent name:					
Enable this event					
orty: Normal 💌					
tect next motion detection	on or digital input after 10	second(s).			
	Event schedule				
1. Schedule	🖉 Sun 🗑 Non 🕅	Tue 🛛 Wed 🕅	Thu 😨 Fri 📝 Sa	st	
	Time				
	Always				
and second as	From 00.0	to 24,00	(hit men)		
2. Trigger					
+					
3. Action					

- Event name: Enter a name for the event setting.
- Enable this event: Select this checkbox to enable the event setting.
- Priority: Select the relative importance of this event (High, Normal, or Low). Events with a higher priority setting will be executed first.
- Detect next motion detection or digital input after seconds: Enter the duration in seconds to pause motion detection after a motion is detected. This prevents too many events to be triggered within a short time.

Follow the steps 1~3 to arrange the three elements -- Schedule, Trigger, and Action to set an event. A total of 3 event settings can be configured.

1. Schedule

Specify the period for the event. Please select the days of the week and the time in a day (in 24-hr time format) to specify when will the event-triggering conditions take effect.

2. Trigger

This is the cause or stimulus which defines what will trigger the event. The trigger source can be configured to use the Network Camera's built-in motion detection mechanism or external digital inputs.

There are several choices of trigger sources as shown below. Select each item to display its related options.

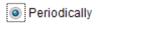
Video motion detection

This option makes use of the built-in motion detection mechanism as a trigger source. To enable this function, you need to configure a Motion Detection Window first. For more information, please refer to Motion Detection on page 113 for details.

Video motion detection		
Normal: 🔲 door		
Profile: 📄 hallway		
Note: Please configure	Motion detection	irst

Periodically

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger periodically for every other defined minute. Up to 999 minutes are allowed.



Trigger every other 1 minutes

Digital input

This option allows the Network Camera to use an external digital input device or sensor as a trigger source. Depending on your application, there are many choices with digital input devices on the market which help detect changes in temperature, vibration, sound, light, etc.

System boot

This option triggers the Network Camera when the power to the Network Camera is disconnected.

Recording notify

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger when the recording disk is full or when recording starts to overwrite older data.

Camera tampering detection

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger when the camera detects that is is being tampered with. To enable this function, you need to configure the Tampering Detection option first. Please refer to page 116 for detailed information.

 Camera tampering detection 		-
Enable	Channel	Trigger duration [10~600 seconds]
	1	10 seconds
	2	10 seconds

Manual Trigger

This option allows user to enable event triggers manually by clicking the on/off button on the homepage. Please configure 1 ~ 3 events before using this function.





<u>3. Action</u> Define the actions to be performed by the Network Camera when a trigger is activated.

Enable this event				
riority: Normal 💌				
eted next mation deter	tion or digitaring ut after 10	second(s).		
	Action			
	Trigger digital output?	far		
1. Schedule	de	Duration (seconds)		
	E 1	1		
2. Trigger	E 2	1		
	🗑 Backup media if the	network is discon	nected	
	Server Media	6	Extra parameter	
3. Action	图 30 snapshot	SD test	When the second se	
	2 NAS snapshot	View	folders by date time and tour automs	atically
	Add server O Ad	id media 🔾		

Trigger digital output for seconds Select this option to turn on the digital output signals (via the DO connectors on the main assembly) when a trigger is activated. Specify the length of the trigger interval in the text box.

Backup media if the network is disconnected Select this option to backup media file on SD card if the network is disconnected. Please note that this function will only apply after you set up the connection to networked storage (NAS). For more information about how to set up network storage, please refer to page 119.

To configure an event with video recording or snapshots, it is necessary to configure/provide servers and storage media settings so that the Network Camera will know where to send the media files to when a trigger is activated.

Add server

Click Add server to unfold the server setting window. You can specify how the notification messages are delivered when a trigger is activated. A total of 5 server settings can be configured.

There are four choices of server types available: Email, FTP, HTTP, and Network storage. Select the item to display the detailed configuration options. You can configure either one or all of them.

Server name: Email	
Server type	
e Email	
Sender email address:	Camera@vivotek.com
Recipient email address.	VIVOTEK@vivatek.com
Server address:	Ms.vivotek.tw
User name:	
Password:	
Berver port	25
This server requires a s	secure connection (SSL)
S FTP	
© HTTP	
Network storage	

<u>Server type - Email</u> Select to send the media files via email when a trigger is activated.

- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- Sender email address: Enter a valid email address as the sender address.
- Recipient email address: Enter a valid email address as the recipient address.
- Server address: Enter the domain name or IP address of the email server.
- User name: Enter the user name of the email account if necessary.
- Password: Enter the password of the email account if necessary.
- Server port: The default mail server port is set to 25. You can also manually set another port.

If your SMTP server requires a secure connection (SSL), check This server requires a secure connection (SSL).

To verify if the email settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window. If successful, you will also receive an email indicating the result.

🗟 May 20192 (MIS 12) Aya bala anda maranga 👘 📰 🔯	Descrive track ten Scheller biskskanskanseer og i	1	8
The ornal has been out raccendully.	Error in cending email.		

Click **Save server** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add server page.

After you set up the first event server, a new item for event server will automatically appear on the Server list. If you wish to add more server options, click **Add server**.

Server	Media			Extra parameter
SD	None 💌	<u>SD test</u>	<u>View</u>	
🔳 Email	None 💌			
Add serv	er 💟 Add med	lia 🔽		

Server type - FTP

Select to send the media files to an FTP server when a trigger is activated.

Add server	Add media 💟							
Server name:	FTP							
Server type								
Email								
FTP								
Server a	ddress:	ftp.vivotek	vom					
Server p	ort:	21						
Userna	User name:			vivotek				
Passwo	Password:							
FTP fold	er name:							
V Pas	sive mode							
HTTP								
Network sto	orage							
	Test		Close	Save server				

- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- Server address: Enter the domain name or IP address of the FTP server.
- Server port: By default, the FTP server port is set to 21. It can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.
- User name: Enter the login name of the FTP account.
- Password: Enter the password of the FTP account.
- FTP folder name

Enter the folder where the media file will be placed. If the folder name does not exist, the Network Camera will create one on the FTP server.

Passive mode

Most firewalls do not accept new connections initiated from external requests. If the FTP server supports passive mode, select this option to enable passive mode FTP and allow data transmission to pass through the firewall.

To verify if the FTP settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window as shown below. If successful, you will also receive a test.txt file on the FTP server.

🗿 http://192.168.5.121/cgs-bin/admin/testaerver.cgi 📰 🛅 🔀	🗟 http://192.160.5.121/cgi-hin/afmin/hetserver.cgi 💼 💽 🔀
ftp transmission successfully.	ftp transmission failed.

Click **Save server** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add server page.

Server type - HTTP

Select to send the media files to an HTTP server when a trigger is activated.

Server type			
🗇 Email			
© FIP			
ITTP			
URL	http://192.168.5	5.10/cgi-bin/	upload.cgi
User name:			
User name: Password			

- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- URL: Enter the URL of the HTTP server.
- User name: Enter the user name if necessary.
- Password: Enter the password if necessary.

To verify if the HTTP settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window as below. If successful, you will receive a test.txt file on the HTTP server.

ang 20192-168-5-121 Age-badad nudweberver og i 👘 💽 💽	X
HTTP Transmission successfully. Thanks	



Click **Save server** to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit the Add server page.

Network storage:

Select to send the media files to a network storage location when a trigger is activated. Please refer to **NAS server** on page 119 for details.

Click Save server to enable the settings, then click Close to exit the Add server page.

Action —					
Trigger of	ligital output for:				
Backup	media if the networ	k is disco	nnected		
Server	Media			Extra parameter	
Server	meula			Extra parameter	
SD	None 💌	<u>SD test</u>	<u>View</u>		
Email	Snapshot Video clip				
FTP	System log				
HTTP	None 💌				
NAS	None 💌	Crea	te folder	s by date time and h	nour automatically
Add serve	er 💟 Add med	lia 🔽			
				Close	Save event

SD Test: Click to test your SD card. The system will display a message indicating success or failure. If you want to use your SD card for local storage, please format it before use. Please refer to page 122 for detailed information.

Add media

Click **Add media** to open the media setting window. You can specify the type of media that will be sent when a trigger is activated. A total of 5 media settings can be configured. There are three choices of media types available: Snapshot, Video Clip, and System log. Select the item to display the detailed configuration options. You can configure either one or all of them.

Add server 💟 Add media
Media name: Snapshot
Media type
Attached media:
Snapshot
Channel: 1 🗨 Stream: 1 💌
Send 1 pre-event image(s) [0~7]
Send 1 post-event image(s) [0~7]
File name prefix: Snapshot_
Add date and time suffix to file name
Video clip
System log
Close Save media

Media type - Snapshot

Select to send snapshots when a trigger is activated.

- Media name: Enter a name for the media setting.
- Select the channel and stream number from which the snapshots will be taken.
- Send □ pre-event images

The Network Camera has a buffer area; it temporarily holds data up to a certain limit. Enter a number to decide how many images to capture before a trigger is activated. Up to 7 images can be generated.

■ Send □ post-event images

Enter a number to decide how many images to capture after a trigger is activated. Up to 7 images can be generated.

For example, if both the Send pre-event images and Send post-event images are set to 7, a total of 15 images are generated after a trigger is activated.

1 pic.	2 pic.	3 pic.	4 pic.	5 pic.	6 pic.	7 pic.	8 pic.	9 pic.	10 pic.	11 pic.	10 pic.	12 pic.	13 pic.	14 pic.	15 pic.
							♠								
					۱	ſrigge	er Act	ivatic	n						

File name prefix

Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name.

Add date and time suffix to the file name. Select this option to add a date/time suffix to the file name. For example:



Click Save media to enable the settings, then click Close to exit the Add media page.

After you set up the first media server, a new column for media server will automatically display on the Media list. If you wish to add more media options, click **Add media**.

	Server	Media	Extra parameter
	SD	None	SD test View
	NAS	Snapshot None 💌	Create folders by date time and hour automatically <u>View</u>
<u>A</u>	dd serve	er 👽 <u>Add med</u>	

Media type - Video clip

Select to send video clips when a trigger is activated.

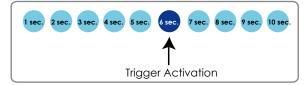
Add server 💟 Add media
Media name: Video Clip
Media type
Attached media:
Snapshot
 Video clip
Channel: 1 💌 Stream: 1 💌
Pre-event recording: 0 seconds (0~9)
Maximum duration: 5 seconds [1~20]
Maximum file size: 500 Kbytes [50~8192]
File name prefix: Channel1s1_
System log
Save media Close

- Media name: Enter a name for the media setting.
- Source: Select the source of video clip from which channel and stream number.
- Pre-event recording

The Network Camera has a buffer area; it temporarily holds data up to a certain limit. Enter a number to decide the duration of recording before a trigger is activated. Up to 9 seconds of video can be recorded.

Maximum duration

Specify the maximum recording duration in seconds. Up to 10 seconds of video can be recorded. For example, if pre-event recording is set to 5 seconds and the maximum duration is set to 10 seconds, the Network Camera continues to record for another 4 seconds after a trigger is activated.



 Maximum file size Specify the maximum file size allowed.

File name prefix Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name. For example:

Video_20140720_100341							
1	↑						
File name prefix	Date and time suffix The format is: YYYYMMDD_HHMMSS						

Click **Save media** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add media page.

Media type - System log

Select to send a system log when a trigger is activated.

dia name:	
Media type	
Attached media:	
Snapshot	
Video clip	
System log	

Click **Save media** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add media page.

Action —					
👂 Trigger d	ligital output for:				
Backup	media if the networ	k is disco	nnected		
Server	Media			Extra parameter	
SD	None 💌	SD test	View		
_	None				
Email	Snapshot				
	Video clip System log				
FTP	Systeming				
HTTP	None 💌				
		Cros	to folders	by date time and ho	ur automatically
NAS	None 💌		te folders	by date time and no	our autornatically
	None	View			
		_			
Add serve	er 💟 🛛 Add med	lia 🔽			
				Close	Save event
				01036	oave event

- View: Click this button to open a file list window. This function is only for SD card and Network Storage. If you click View button of SD card, a Local storage page will pop up for you to manage recorded files on SD card. For more information about Local storage, please refer to page 122. If you click View button of Network storage, a file directory window will pop up for you to view recorded data on Network storage.
- Create folders by date, time, and hour automatically: If you check this item, the system will generate folders automatically by date.

The following is an example of a file destination with video clips:



Click to delete selected items

Click 20140320 to open the directory:

The format is: HH (24r)

Click to open the file list for that hour

< 07 <u>08 09 10 11</u>	<u>12 13 14 1</u>	. <u>5 16 17 ≥</u>							
file name	size	date	time						
Video Clip_58.mp4	2526004	2014/03/20	07. <mark>58</mark> .28						
Video Clip_59.mp4	2563536	2014/03/20	07. <mark>59</mark> .28						
Delete Delete all Back									
Click to delete Click to go back to the previous selected items level of the directory									
Click to delete all recorded data									

< 07 <u>08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17</u> >									
	file name	size	date	time					
	Video Clip_58. np4	2526004	2014/03/20	07:58:28					
	Video Clip_59. np4	2563536	2014/03/20	07:59:28					
	Delete Delet	e all 🛛 🛛 B	ack						

The format is: File name prefix + Minute (mm) You can set up the file name prefix on Add media page. Here is an example of the Event setting:

Event name: intru_alar	m	
() Enable this event		
Priority: Normal +		
Detect next motion deter	ction or digital input after 10 second(s).	
	Action	
	Trigger digital output for.	
1. Schedule	IVI Backup media if the network is disconne	det
	international data presentation and the	(MARA) CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTR
-	Server Modia	Extra parameter
2. Trigger	SDNone SD test	Vew
AL TROPPOR	2 Cre	ale folders by date time and hour.
	V False NAS snapshots - automat	ically
i	View	
3. Action		
2. 10.000	Add server 💟 Add media	
	25072733355 W	
	Media namer	
	Media name: Media type	
	Media type	
	Media type Atlactied media © Snapshot	
	Media type Atlached media: © Snapshot © Video clip	
	Media type Atlactied media © Snapshot	
	Media type Atlached media: © Snapshot © Video clip	San mada
	Media type Atlached media: © Snapshot © Video clip	Save media Close
	Media type Atlached media: © Snapshot © Video clip	Save media Close

When completed the settings with steps 1~3 to arrange Schedule, Trigger, and Action of an event, click **Save event** to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit the page.

The following is an example of the Event setting page:

Name	Status	5un	Моп	TUE	Wed	Thu	Ŧri	Sat	Time	Trigger	
intru alarm	ON	٧	V	¥	¥.	٧	V.	V	00:00~24:00	motion	Delete
notiondetect	QN	٧	٧	¥	٧	V.	٧	V.	00:00-24:00	motion	Delete
Add	Holp	2									
erver setting	15										
Name	Type	0				Addr	essi	ocat	lon		
False NAS	85				NJC	CHE	N-PC	Fals	e_NAS		Delete
Add											
ledia											
railable merno	iny space	e: 185	SOOKE	Ē.							
Name		Type	1								
snapshots	SI	napsi	tot								Delete
Add											
Customized	script										
Name	1	Date			Tim	e					

When the Event Status is <u>ON</u>, once an event is triggered by motion detection, the Network Camera will automatically send snapshots via e-mail.

If you want to stop the event trigger, you can click <u>ON</u> to turn it to <u>OFF</u> status or click **Delete** to remove a previously-configured event setting.

To remove a server setting from the list, select a server name and click **Delete**. Note that only when the server setting is not being applied to an event setting can it be deleted.

To remove a media setting from the list, select a media name and click **Delete**. Note that only when the media setting is not being applied to an event setting can it be deleted.

Customized Script

This function allows you to upload a sample script (.xml file) to the webpage, which will save your time on configuring the settings. Please note that there is a limited number of customized scripts you can upload; if the current amount of customized scripts has reached the limit, an alert message will prompt. If you need more information, please contact VIVOTEK's technical support.

	Customiz	ed Script		
	Name	Date	Time	
	User1	2014 0 413	18:13:46	
	User2	2014 0 413	18:11:32	
Click to upload a file -	Add User	1 💙 Delete		
Click to modify the script online	<pre><eventmgr version<br="">cmaxprocess>lc/mm <!-- from 08:30:4<br-->cschedule 1d="0" cduration> cveekday>l-5c/wes c/motion> c/schedule> <!-- Motion--> cmotion condition cstatus 1d="0">tr c/motion cstatus 1d="0">tr c/motion> cstatus 1d="0"> cduration> c/schedule> <!-- Motion<br-->cevent id="0"> cdescription>Mall condition>Oc/sc cscheduleno>Oc/sc cdelay>10c/delay? <!-- wess can se<br-->of mail 1s the 10 cprocess></eventmgr></pre>	<pre>xprocess> 00-20:30:00 on Monday to F kday> 0:30:00 impger idger</pre>	ress on" to recipient pudd;	ing.yang§vivotek.com. The body og/messages -5 ms.vivotek.tw -

Applications > Motion detection

This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to enable motion detection. A total of five motion detection windows can be configured.

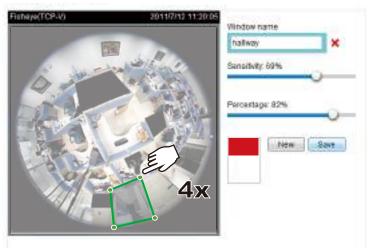
	and the second se	
E		(tation -
12 when the		tores un
See.		Printings (27
E Pat	A AL	Contraction of the second
-Sta-A	E 4x	/
	4x	
111		

Follow the steps below to enable motion detection:

- 1. Click **New** to add a new motion detection window.
- 2. In the Window Name text box, enter a name for the motion detection window.
 - Use four mouse clicks to define the area where Motion Detection will take effect.
 - To change the four points of the rectangular, place your mouse cursor on any of it until it turns into a four-direction mark
- 3. Define the sensitivity to moving objects and the space ratio of all alerted pixels by moving the Sensitivity and Percentage slide bar.
- 4. Click **Save** to enable the settings.
- 5. Select Enable motion detection to enable this function.

For example: Channel: 1 -

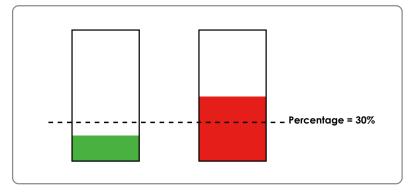
📝 Enable motion detection



The Percentage Indicator will rise or fall depending on the variation between sequential images. When motions are detected by the Network Camera and are considered to have exceeded the defined threshold, the red bar rises. Meanwhile, the motion detection window will be outlined in red. Photos or videos can be captured instantly and configured to be sent to a remote server (Email, FTP) using this feature as a trigger source. For more information on how to set an event, please refer to Event settings

on page 99.

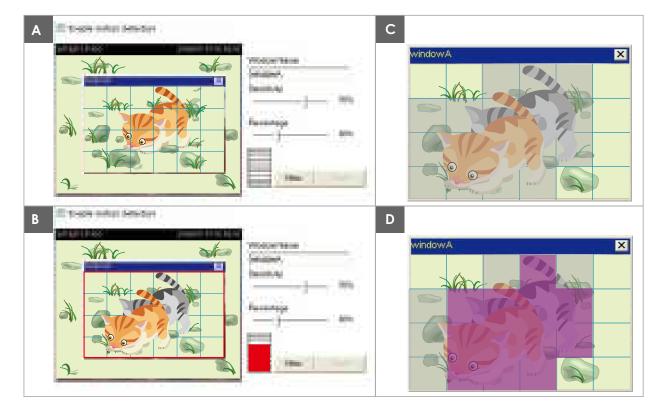
A green bar indicates that even though motions have been detected, the event has not been triggered because the image variations still fall under the defined threshold.



This motion detection window will also be displayed on the Event settings page. You can go to Event > Event settings > Trigger to choose it as a trigger source. Please refer to page 100 for detailed information.

NOTE:

How does motion detection work?



There are two motion detection parameters: Sensitivity and Percentage. In the illustration above, frame A and frame B are two sequential images. Pixel differences between the two frames are detected and highlighted in gray (frame C) and will be compared with the sensitivity setting. Sensitivity is a value that expresses the sensitivity to moving objects. Higher sensitivity settings are expected to detect slight movements while smaller sensitivity settings will neglect them. When the sensitivity is set to 70%, the Network Camera defines the pixels in the purple areas as "alerted pixels" (frame D).

Percentage is a value that expresses the proportion of "alerted pixels" to all pixels in the motion detection window. In this case, 50% of pixels are identified as "alerted pixels". When the percentage is set to 30%, the motions are judged to exceed the defined threshold; therefore, the motion window will be outlined in red.

For applications that require a high level of security management, it is suggested to use **higher** sensitivity settings and **smaller** percentage values.

Applications > DI and DO

Normal status	e High C Low	
Current status	High	
Digital input 2		
Normal status	# High @ Low	
Oument status	High	
Digital output 1		
Normal status:	Open Grounded	
Current status	Open	
Digital output 2		
Normal status	🖶 Open 🗇 Grounded	
Current status	Open	

<u>Digital input</u>: Select High or Low as the Normal status for the digital input. Connect the digital input pin of the Network Camera to an external device to detect the current connection status.

<u>Digital output</u>: Select Grounded or Open to define the normal status for the digital output. Connect the digital output pin of the Network Camera to an external device to determine the current status.

Set up the event source as DI on **Event > Event settings > Trigger.** Please refer to page 100 for detailed information.

Applications > Tampering detection

This section explains how to set up camera tamper detection. With tamper detection, the camera is capable of detecting incidents such as **redirection**, **blocking or defocusing**, or even **spray paint**.

Enable	Channel	Trigger duration [10~600 seconds]		
	1	10 seconds		
	2	10 seconds		

Please follow the steps below to set up the camera tamper detection function:

1. Check Enable camera tampering detection.

- 2. Enter the tamper trigger duration. (10 sec. ~ 10 min.) The tamper alarm will be triggered only when the tampering factor (the difference between current frame and pre-saved background) exceeds the trigger threshold.
- 3. Set up the event source as Camera Tampering Detection on **Event > Event settings > Trigger**. Please refer to page 100 for detailed information.

Recording > Recording settings

This section explains how to configure the recording settings for the Network Camera.

Recording Settings

			Г		_ In	sert	you	r SD card a	nd click	here to test	
Record	ling set	tings									
Name	Status	Sun M	l <mark>on</mark> 1	Tue Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Time	Source	Destination	Delete
Ad	d	<u>SD t</u>	est								



1. Each Recording setting records a video stream from one channel, i.e., from a single lens module.

2. Please remember to format your SD card when used for the first time. Please refer to page 122 for detailed information.

Recording Settings

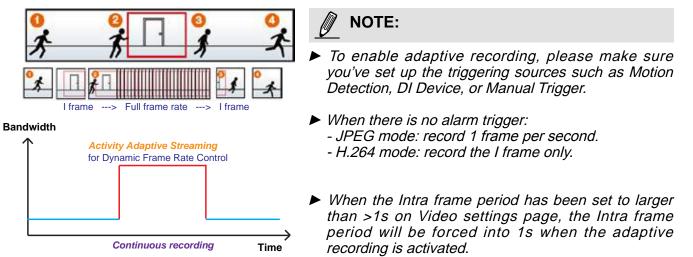
Click **Add** to open the recording setting window. On this page, you can define the adaptive recording, recording source, recording schedule, and recording capacity. A total of 2 recording settings can be configured.

Recording name: Video			
2 Enable this recording			
2 With adaptive recording	a .		
Pre-event recording	g 5 seconds (0-9)		
Post-event recording	ng 5 seconds (0~10)		
Priority Normal x			
Channel: 1 💌 Stream:	1 💌		
	Trigger		
1.7	Schedule		
1. Trigger	🖉 Sun 😿 Non 😿 Tue 🛒 Wed 😿 Thu 🗑	Fn [] Sat	
	Time		
_	🛞 Alwaya		
2. Destination	From 00:00 to 24:00 [hh:m	(mi	
	C Network fail		
	12		
Note: To enable recording	notification please configure Event first		
		Close	Save

- Recording name: Enter a name for the recording setting.
- Enable this recording: Select this option to enable video recording.
- With adaptive recording:

Select this option will activate the frame rate control according to alarm trigger. The frame control means that when there is a triggered alarm/event, the frame rate will raise up to the value you've set on the Stream setting page. Please refer to page 59 for more information.

If you enable adaptive recording on Camera A, only when an event is triggered on Camera A will the server record the streaming data in full frame rate; otherwise, it will only request the I frame data during normal monitoring, thus effectively save lots of bandwidths and storage.



The alarm trigger includes: motion detection and DI detection. Please refer to Event settings on page 99.

- Pre-event recording and post-event recording The Network Camera has a buffer area; it temporarily holds data up to a certain limit. Enter a number to decide the duration of recording before and after a trigger is activated.
- Priority: Select the relative importance of this recording (High, Normal, or Low). Recording with a higher priority setting will be executed first.
- Channel # Stream #: Select a channel and a stream under it as the recording source.

NOTE:

- To enable adaptive recording, please also enable time shift caching stream and select a caching stream on Media > Video > Stream settings. Please refer to page 59 for detailed instruction.
- ► To enable recording notification please configure *Event settings* first. Please refer to page 99.

Please follow steps 1~2 below to set up the recording:

<u>1. Trigger</u> Select a trigger source	Trigger					
Select a trigger source.	Schedule					
	😥 Sun 😥 Non 😥 Tue 😥 Wed 😥 Thu 😥 Fil 😥 Bat					
	Time					
	👼 Always					
	From 00:00 to 24:00 [hh:mm]					
	Networkfall					

- Schedule: The server will start to record files on the local storage or network attached storage (NAS).
- Network fail: Since network fail, the server will start to record files onto the local storage (SD card).

2. Destination

You can select the SD card or network storage (NAS) for the recorded video files.

lecording name:				
Enable this recording	2			
With adaptive record	ng (Help)			
Priority: Normal +				
hannel 1 💌 Steam:	1 .			
1. Trigger	Destination Destination: SD Recording the management	a la Na anaz		
2. Destination	Maximum duration: 1 Maximum file size: 100	MB (100-2000)		
	File name prefix Channel1 Add NAS server	s1		
Note: To enable recordin	g notification please configure <u>Cre</u>	nj fest		
			Save	Ciose

NAS server

Click **Add NAS server** to open the server setting window and follow the steps below to set up: 1. Fill in the information for the access to the shared networked storage.

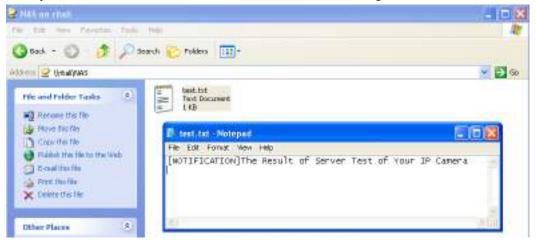
For example:

	Add NAS server				
	Server name: Server type			orage path ame or IP addre	ss\folder name)
1	Network sto Network	orage storage locatior	n: \\\192	160.5.122\nas	
		mple: \\my_nas\			
	Workgro User na		vivote		er name and
	Passwo	(••••		ssword for your rver
		Te	st	Save server	Close
		e	2	4	

2. Click **Test** to check the setting. The result will be shown in the pop-up window.

🔮 http://192.1	66.5.151/cgi-bi	n/admin/testserver 📳 🗖	📓 http://197.160	5.151/egi-bi	in/admin/testserver 🗐 🗐 🔯
Mount succeed			Mount failed		
Done		🛷 Internet	Dones		🔹 Internet

If successful, you will receive a test.txt file on the networked storage server.



- 3. Enter a server name.
- 4. Click **Save** to complete the settings and click **Close** to exit the page.

monty. Normal 💌			
1. Trigger 2. Destination	Destination Destination Destination Capacity: Capacity: Capacity: Reserved space 100 Enable systic recording Recording file management Maximum file size 100 NB (100-2000) File name prefix Bahasa	Mbjtes	
lote: To enable recordin	ng notification please configure Event first	Save	Close

- Capacity: You can either choose the entire available space or impose a reserved space. The **Reserved** space should be of the size of at least **15MBytes**. The reserved space can be used as a safe buffer especially when the cyclic recording function is enabled, during the transaction stage when a storage space is full and the incoming streaming data is about to overwrite the previously saved videos.
- File name prefix: Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name.

Enable cyclic recording: If you check this item, when the maximum capacity is reached, the oldest file will be overwritten by the latest one.

Recording file management

- Maximum duration: This determines the length of each recorded video, applicable from 1 to 60 minutes.
- Maximum file size: This determines the file size of each concluded recording. The applicable sizes range from 100 to 2000 Megabytes.
- File name prefix: Enter a name for each recorded video.

If you want to enable recording notification, please click **<u>Event</u>** to set up. Please refer to **Event > Event** settings on page 99 for more details.

When completed, select **Enable this recording**. Click **Save** to enable the setting and click **Close** to exit this page. When the system begins recording, it will send the recorded files to the network storage or SD card. The new recording name will appear on the recording page as shown below.

To remove an existing recording setting from the list, single-click to select it and click **Delete**.



- <u>Video</u> (Name): Click to open the Recording settings page to modify.
- ON (Status): Click to manually adjust the Status. (ON: start recording; OFF: stop recording)
- NAS or SD (Destination): Click to open the file list of recordings as shown below. For more information about folder naming rules, please refer to page 110 for details.

Local storage > SD card management

This section explains how to manage the local storage on the Network Camera. Here you can view SD card status, and implement SD card control.

SD card staus

This column shows the status and reserved space of your SD card. Please remember to format the SD card when using for the first time.

SD card status				
SD card status:	Detached	no SD	card	
Total size:	0	KBytes	Free size:	0 KBytes
Used size:	0) KBytes	Use (%):	0 %
				Format
- SD card status -				
SD card status:	Ready			
Total size:	7	810152 KBytes	Free size:	7602048 KBytes
Used size:	2	08104 KBytes	Use (%):	2.665 %
				Format

SD card control

- SD card control			
Enable cyclic storage			
Enable automatic disk cleanup			
Maximum duration for keeping files:	7	days	
			Save

- Enable cyclic storage: Check this item if you want to enable cyclic recording. When recording uses up all capacity, the oldest file will be overwritten by the latest file.
- Enable automatic disk cleanup: Check this item and enter the number of days you wish to retain a file. For example, if you enter "7 days", the recorded files will be stored on the SD card for 7 days.

When all settings are completed, click Save to enable your settings.

Local storage > Content management

This section explains how to manage the content of recorded videos on the Network Camera. Here you can search and view the records and view the searched results.

Searching and Viewing the Records

This column allows the user to set up search criteria for recorded data. If you do not select any criteria and click **Search** button, all recorded data will be listed in the **Search Results** cloumn.

The attributes					
Trigger type:	10	Bystem boet	Record	vitan gala	Motion
	10	Digital input	Netwo	ork fall	Periodically
	2	Manual triggers	🖹 Təmp	ering detect	no
Media type:	8	Videa clip	🔄 Snape		E Text
Locked:	10	Locked	E Unioc	bat	
Backup:	=	Backup			
Tripgertime					
From:	Date		Time		
101	Date		Time		
		(yyyy-mm-dd)		(hhimmisi	s }
					Search

- File attributes: Select one or more items as your search criteria.
- Trigger time: Manually enter the time range you want to search.

Click **Search** and the recorded data corresponding to the search criteria will be listed in **Search Results** window.

Search Results

The following is an example of search results. There are four columns: Trigger time, Media type, Trigger type, and Locked. Click to sort the search results in either direction.

ר on	e page	ies displaye	ed	Enter a search r	key word t esults	o filter the
hiw 1	th results 0 entries Trigger Sme 0	Media Type	Trigger type	Search:	Backup	
	2010-08-25 10:42:55	Video Clip	Periodically	No	Na	Inginight an ten
	2010-08-25 10:43:56	Video Clip	Periodically	No	Na	
	2010-08-25 10:44:55	Video Clip	Penodically	No	Na	
	2010-08-25 10:45:57	Video Clip	Penodically	No	Na	
	2010-08-25 10:46:58	Video Clip	Penodically	No	Na	
	2010-08-25	Video Clip	Periodically	No	Na	

View: Click on a search result which will highlight the selected item in purple as shown above. Click the View button and a media window will pop up to play back the selected file. For example:



Click to select the Display mode

Click to adjust the image size

Download: Click on a search result to highlight the selected item in purple as shown above. Then click the **Download** button and a file download window will pop up for you to save the file.

- JPEGs to AVI: This function only applies to "JPEG" format files such as snapshots. You can select several snapshots from the list, then click this button. Those snapshots will be converted into an AVI file.
- Lock/Unlock: Select the desired search results, then click this button. The selected items will become Locked, which will not be deleted during cyclic recoroding. You can click again to unlock the selections. For example:

10	Trigger time	Hedia type	Tripger type	Locked	Backup	
1	2012-07-11 17:58:12	Video dia	Book	Yes	No	
181	2012-07-11 17:35:10	Snapahot	Bast	Yes	hia	
N.	2012-07-11 17:35:10	Snapshot	Boot	Yes	Ng	
Ð	2012-07-11 17:35:10	Bnapshot	Boot	No	No	
23	2012-07-11 17:35:10	Snapshot	Boot	No	hio	
п	2012-07-11 17:35:10	Snapshot	Boot	No	Na	
Showin	g 1 to 6 of 6 entries				10 M	Click to browse pages
litew	Downlaad	PEGs to AVI	LOCALDINGE	Renove		

■ Remove: Select the desired search results, then click this button to delete the files.

Appendix

URL Commands for the Network Camera

1. Overview

For some customers who already have their own web site or web control application, the Network Camera/Video Server can be easily integrated through URL syntax. This section specifies the external HTTP-based application programming interface. The HTTP-based camera interface provides the functionality to request a single image, control camera functions (PTZ, output relay etc.), and get and set internal parameter values. The image and CGI-requests are handled by the built-in Web server.

2. Style Convention

In URL syntax and in descriptions of CGI parameters, text within angle brackets denotes content that is to be replaced with either a value or a string. When replacing the text string, the angle brackets should also be replaced. An example of this is the description of the name for the server, denoted with <servername> in the URL syntax description below, that is replaced with the string myserver in the URL syntax example further down in the page.

URL syntax is denoted with the word "Syntax:" written in bold face followed by a box with the referenced syntax as shown below. For example, name of the server is written as <servername> and is intended to be replaced with the name of the actual server. This can either be a name, e.g., "mywebcam" or "thecam. adomain.net" or the associated IP number for the server, e.g., 192.168.0.220.

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg

Description of returned data is written with "**Return:**" in bold face followed by the returned data in a box. All data is returned in HTTP format, i.e., each line is separated with a Carriage Return and Line Feed (CRLF) printed as \r\n.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 <HTTP code> <HTTP text>\r\n

URL syntax examples are written with "**Example:**" in bold face followed by a short description and a light grey box with the example.

Example: request a single snapshot image

http://mywebserver/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg

3. General CGI URL Syntax and Parameters

CGI parameters are written in lower-case and as one word without any underscores or other separators. When the CGI request includes internal camera parameters, these parameters must be written exactly as they are named in the camera or video server. The CGIs are organized in functionally-related directories under the cgi-bin directory. The file extension .cgi is required.

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/<*subdir*>[/<*subdir*>...]/<*cgi*>.<*ext*> [?<parameter>=<value>[&<parameter>=<value>...]]

Example: Set digital output #1 to active

http://mywebserver/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=1

4. Security Level

SECURITY LEVEL	SUB-DIRECTORY	DESCRIPTION
0	anonymous	Unprotected.
1 [view]	anonymous, viewer,	1. Can view, listen, talk to camera.
	dido, camctrl	2. Can control DI/DO, PTZ of the camera.
4 [operator]	anonymous, viewer,	Operator access rights can modify most of the camera's
	dido, camctrl, operator	parameters except some privileges and network options.
6 [admin]	anonymous, viewer,	Administrator access rights can fully control the camera's
	dido, camctrl, operator,	operations.
	admin	
7	N/A	Internal parameters. Unable to be changed by any external
		interfaces.

5. Get Server Parameter Values

Note: The access right depends on the URL directory. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/anonymous/getparam.cgi?[<*parameter*>] [&<parameter>...]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]

[&<parameter>...]

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/operator/getparam.cgi?[<*parameter*>] [&<parameter>...]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]
[&<parameter>...]

Where the *<parameter>* should be *<group>*[_*<name>*] or *<group>*[.*<name>*]. If you do not specify any parameters, all the parameters on the server will be returned. If you specify only *<group>*, the parameters of the related group will be returned.

When querying parameter values, the current parameter values are returned.

A successful control request returns parameter pairs as follows:

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n
Content-Type: text/html\r\n
Context-Length: <length>\r\n</length>
\r\n
<parameter pair=""></parameter>
where <parameter pair=""> is</parameter>
<parameter>=<value>\r\n</value></parameter>

[<parameter pair>]

<length> is the actual length of content.

Example: Request IP address and its response

Request: http://192.168.0.123/cgi-bin/admin/getparam.cgi?network_ipaddress

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/html\r\n Context-Length: 33\r\n \r\n network.ipaddress=192.168.0.123\r\n

6. Set Server Parameter Values

Note: The access right depends on the URL directory. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:	
http://< <i>servername</i> >/cgi-bin/anonymous/setparam.cgi? < <i>parameter</i> >=< <i>value</i> >	
[& <parameter>=<value>][&update=<value>][&return=<return page="">]</return></value></value></parameter>	
http://< <i>servername</i> >/cgi-bin/viewer/setparam.cgi? < <i>parameter</i> >= <value></value>	
[& <parameter>=<value>][&update=<value>] [&return=<return page="">]</return></value></value></parameter>	
http://< <i>servername</i> >/cgi-bin/operator/setparam.cgi? <parameter>=<value></value></parameter>	
[& <parameter>=<value>][&update=<value>] [&return=<return page="">]</return></value></value></parameter>	
http://< <i>servername</i> >/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi? < <i>parameter</i> >=< <i>value></i>	
[& <parameter>=<value>][&update=<value>] [&return=<return page="">]</return></value></value></parameter>	

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION		
<group>_<name></name></group>	value to assigned	Assign < <i>value</i> > to the parameter < <i>group</i> >_< <i>name</i> >.		
update	<boolean></boolean>	Set to 1 to update all fields (no need to update parameter in each		
		group).		
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < <i>return page</i> > after the parameter is assigned.		
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according</return>		
		to the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an		
		empty page.		
		(Note: The return page can be a general HTML file (.htm, .html) or a		
		VIVOTEK server script executable (.vspx) file. It cannot be a CGI		
		command or have any extra parameters. This parameter must be		
		placed at the end of the parameter list		

Return:
HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n
Content-Type: text/html\r\n
Context-Length: <length>\r\n</length>
\r\n
<pre><parameter pair=""></parameter></pre>
where <parameter pair=""> is</parameter>

<parameter>=<value>\r\n

[<parameter pair>]

Only the parameters that you set and are readable will be returned.

Request: http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi?network_ipaddress=192.168.0.123 Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/html\r\n Context-Length: 33\r\n \r\n network.ipaddress=192.168.0.123\r\n

7. Available parameters on the server

Valid values:

VALID VALUES	DESCRIPTION				
string[<n>]</n>	Text strings shorter than 'n' characters. The characters ",', <,>,& are invalid.				
string[n~m]	Text strings longer than $`n'$ characters and shorter than $`m'$ characters. The				
	characters ",', <,>,& are invalid.				
password[<n>]</n>	The same as string but displays `*' instead.				
integer	Any number between $(-2^{31} - 1)$ and $(2^{31} - 1)$.				
positive integer	Any number between 0 and $(2^{32} - 1)$.				
<m> ~ <n></n></m>	Any number between 'm' and 'n'.				
domain name[<n>]</n>	A string limited to a domain name shorter than 'n' characters (eg. www.ibm.com).				
email address [<n>]</n>	A string limited to an email address shorter than 'n' characters (eg.				
	joe@www.ibm.com).				
ip address	A string limited to an IP address (eg. 192.168.1.1).				
mac address	A string limited to contain a MAC address without hyphens or colons.				
boolean	A boolean value of 1 or 0 represents [Yes or No], [True or False], [Enable or				
	Disable].				
<value1>,</value1>	Enumeration. Only given values are valid.				
<value2>,</value2>					
<value3>,</value3>					
blank	A blank string.				
everything inside <>	A description				

integer primary key	SQLite data type. A 32-bit signed integer. The value is assigned a unique integer by		
	the server.		
text	SQLite data type. The value is a text string, stored using the database encoding		
	(UTF-8, UTF-16BE or UTF-16-LE).		
coordinate	x, y coordinate (eg. 0,0)		
window size	window width and height (eg. 800x600)		

NOTE: The camera should not be restarted when parameters are changed.

7.1 system

Group: system

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
hostname	string[64]	Mega-Pixel	1/6	Host name of server
		Network		(Network Camera,
		Camera		Wireless Network Camera,
				Video Server,
				Wireless Video Server).
ledoff	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Turn on (0) or turn off (1) all led
				indicators.
date	<yyyy <="" mm="" td=""><td><current< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Current date of system. Set to 'keep'</td></current<></td></yyyy>	<current< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Current date of system. Set to 'keep'</td></current<>	6/6	Current date of system. Set to 'keep'
	DD>,	date>		to keep date unchanged. Set to 'auto'
	keep,			to use NTP to synchronize date.
	auto			
time	<hh:mm:s< td=""><td><current< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Current time of the system. Set to</td></current<></td></hh:mm:s<>	<current< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Current time of the system. Set to</td></current<>	6/6	Current time of the system. Set to
	s>,	time>		'keep' to keep time unchanged. Set to
	keep,			'auto' to use NTP to synchronize time.
	auto			
datetime	<mmddhh< td=""><td><blank></blank></td><td>7/6</td><td>Another current time format of the</td></mmddhh<>	<blank></blank>	7/6	Another current time format of the
	mmYYYY.ss			system.
	>			
ntp	<domain< td=""><td><blank></blank></td><td>6/6</td><td>NTP server.</td></domain<>	<blank></blank>	6/6	NTP server.
	name>,			*Do not use "skip to invoke default
	<ip< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>server" for default value.</td></ip<>			server" for default value.
	address>,			
	<blank></blank>			
timezoneindex	-489 ~ 529	320	6/6	Indicate timezone and area.
				-480: GMT-12:00 Eniwetok, Kwajalein
				-440: GMT-11:00 Midway Island,
				Samoa
				-400: GMT-10:00 Hawaii
				-360: GMT-09:00 Alaska
				-320: GMT-08:00 Las Vegas,
				San_Francisco,
				Vancouver
				-280: GMT-07:00 Mountain Time,
				Denver

T T T
-281: GMT-07:00 Arizona
-240: GMT-06:00 Central America,
Central Time, Mexico City,
Saskatchewan
-200: GMT-05:00 Eastern Time, New
York, Toronto
-201: GMT-05:00 Bogota, Lima,
Quito, Indiana
-180: GMT-04:30 Caracas
-160: GMT-04:00 Atlantic Time,
Canada, La Paz, Santiago
-140: GMT-03:30 Newfoundland
-120: GMT-03:00 Brasilia, Buenos
Aires,
Georgetown, Greenland
-80: GMT-02:00 Mid-Atlantic
-40: GMT-01:00 Azores,
Cape_Verde_IS.
0: GMT Casablanca, Greenwich Mean
Time: Dublin,
Edinburgh, Lisbon, London
40: GMT 01:00 Amsterdam, Berlin,
Rome, Stockholm, Vienna, Madrid,
Paris
41: GMT 01:00 Warsaw, Budapest,
Bern
80: GMT 02:00 Athens, Helsinki,
Istanbul, Riga
81: GMT 02:00 Cairo
82: GMT 02:00 Lebanon, Minsk
83: GMT 02:00 Israel
120: GMT 03:00 Baghdad, Kuwait,
Riyadh, Moscow, St. Petersburg,
Nairobi
121: GMT 03:00 Iraq
140: GMT 03:30 Tehran
160: GMT 04:00 Abu Dhabi, Muscat,
Baku,
Tbilisi, Yerevan
180: GMT 04:30 Kabul

				200: GMT 05:00 Ekaterinburg,
				Islamabad, Karachi, Tashkent
				220: GMT 05:30 Calcutta, Chennai,
				Mumbai, New Delhi
				230: GMT 05:45 Kathmandu
				240: GMT 06:00 Almaty, Novosibirsk,
				Astana, Dhaka, Sri Jayawardenepura
				260: GMT 06:30 Rangoon
				280: GMT 07:00 Bangkok, Hanoi,
				Jakarta, Krasnoyarsk
				320: GMT 08:00 Beijing, Chongging,
				Hong Kong, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore,
				Таіреі
				360: GMT 09:00 Osaka, Sapporo,
				Tokyo, Seoul, Yakutsk
				380: GMT 09:30 Adelaide, Darwin
				400: GMT 10:00 Brisbane, Canberra,
				Melbourne, Sydney, Guam,
				Vladivostok
				440: GMT 11:00 Magadan, Solomon
				Is., New Caledonia
				480: GMT 12:00 Aucklan, Wellington,
				Fiji, Kamchatka, Marshall Is.
				520: GMT 13:00 Nuku'Alofa
 daylight_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable automatic daylight saving time
duyiight_chubic			0,0	in time zone.
	<boolean></boolean>	1	6/7	Check if current time is under daylight
dayiignt_dstactdaimode			0,7	saving time.
				(Used internally)
doulight outo begintime	atria a [10]		6/7	
daylight_auto_begintime	string[19]	NONE	6/7	Display the current daylight saving
	atuin = [10]		6.17	start time.
daylight_auto_endtime	string[19]	NONE	6/7	Display the current daylight saving
				end time.
daylight_timezones	string	,-360,-320,	6/6	List time zone index which support
		-280,-240,		daylight saving time.
		-241,-200,		
		-201,-160,		
		-140,-120,		
		-80,-40,0,		
		40,41,80,		

		01.02.02		
		81,82,83,		
		120,140,		
		380,400,48		
		0		
updateinterval	0,	0	6/6	0 to Disable automatic time
	3600,			adjustment, otherwise, it indicates
	86400,			the seconds between NTP automatic
	604800,			update intervals.
	2592000			
restore	0,	N/A	7/6	Restore the system parameters to
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>default values after <value> seconds.</value></td></positive<>			default values after <value> seconds.</value>
	integer>			
reset	0,	N/A	7/6	Restart the server after <value></value>
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>seconds if <value> is non-negative.</value></td></positive<>			seconds if <value> is non-negative.</value>
	integer>			
restoreexceptnet	<any< td=""><td>N/A</td><td>7/6</td><td>Restore the system parameters to</td></any<>	N/A	7/6	Restore the system parameters to
	value>			default values except (ipaddress,
				subnet, router, dns1, dns2, pppoe).
				This command can cooperate with
				other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.
				When cooperating with others, the
				system parameters will be restored to
				the default value except for a union of
				the combined results.
restoreexceptdst	<any< td=""><td>N/A</td><td>7/6</td><td>Restore the system parameters to</td></any<>	N/A	7/6	Restore the system parameters to
	value>			default values except all daylight
				saving time settings.
				This command can cooperate with
				other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.
				When cooperating with others, the
				system parameters will be restored to
				default values except for a union of
				combined results.
restoreexceptlang	<any< td=""><td>N/A</td><td>7/6</td><td>Restore the system parameters to</td></any<>	N/A	7/6	Restore the system parameters to
	Value>			default values except the custom
				language file the user has uploaded.
				This command can cooperate with
				other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.
				When cooperating with others, the
				system parameters will be restored to
				system parameters will be restored to

	the default value except for a union of
	the combined results.

7.1.1 system.info

Subgroup of **system**: **info** (The fields in this group are unchangeable.)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
modelname	string[40]	VC8201	0/7	Internal model name of the server
				(eg. IP7139)
extendedmodelname	string[40]	VC8201	0/7	ODM specific model name of server
				(eg. DCS-5610). If it is not an ODM
				model, this field will be equal to
				"modelname"
serialnumber	<mac< td=""><td><product< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>12 characters MAC address (without</td></product<></td></mac<>	<product< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>12 characters MAC address (without</td></product<>	0/7	12 characters MAC address (without
	address>	mac		hyphens).
		address>		
firmwareversion	string[40]	0100a	0/7	Firmware version, including model,
				company, and version number in the
				format: <model-brand-version></model-brand-version>
language_count	<integer></integer>	9	0/7	Number of webpage languages
				available on the server.
language_i<0~(count-1)>	string[16]	English,	0/7	Available language lists.
		Deutsch,		
		Español,		
		Français,		
		Italiano,		
		日本語,		
		Português,		
		简体中文,		
		繁體中文		
customlanguage_maxcoun	<integer></integer>	1	0/6	Maximum number of custom
t				languages supported on the server.
customlanguage_count	<integer></integer>	0	0/6	Number of custom languages which
				have been uploaded to the server.
customlanguage_i<0~(ma	string	<blank></blank>	0/6	Custom language name.
xcount-1)>				

7.2 status

Group: status

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
di_i<0~(ndi-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/7	0 => Inactive, normal
				1 => Active, triggered
				(capability.ndi > 0)
do_i<0~(ndo-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/7	0 => Inactive, normal
				1 => Active, triggered
				(capability.ndo > 0)
onlinenum_rtsp	integer	0	6/7	Current number of RTSP
				connections.
onlinenum_httppush	integer	0	6/7	Current number of HTTP push
				server connections.
eth_i0	<string></string>	<product< td=""><td>1/7</td><td>Get network information from</td></product<>	1/7	Get network information from
		dependent>		mii-tool.
vi_i<0~(nvi-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/7	Virtual input
				0 => Inactive
				1 => Active
				(capability.nvi > 0)

7.3 digital input behavior define

Group: di_i<0~(ndi-1)> (capa	bility.ndi > 0)
------------------------------	-----------------

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
normalstate	high,	high	1/1	Indicates open circuit or closed
	low			circuit (inactive status)

7.4 digital output behavior define

Group: do_i<0~(ndo-1)>	(capability.ndo > 0)
------------------------	----------------------

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
normalstate	open,	open	1/1	Indicate open circuit or closed
	grounded			circuit (inactive status)

7.5 security

Group: security

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
privilege_do	view, operator,	operator	1/6	Indicate which privileges and
	admin			above can control digital output
				(capability.ndo > 0)
privilege_camctrl	view, operator,	view	1/6	Indicate which privileges and
	admin			above can control PTZ
				(capability.ptzenabled > 0 or
				capability.eptz > 0)
user_i0_name	string[64]	root	6/7	User name of root
user_i<1~20>_name	string[64]	<blank></blank>	6/7	User name
user_i0_pass	password[64]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Root password
user_i<1~20>_pass	password[64]	<blank></blank>	7/6	User password
user_i0_privilege	view,	admin	6/7	Root privilege
	operator,			
	admin			
user_i<1~20>_ privilege	view,	<blank></blank>	6/6	User privilege
	operator,			
	admin			

7.6 network

Group: network

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
preprocess	<positive< td=""><td><blank></blank></td><td>6/6</td><td>An 32-bit integer, each bit can</td></positive<>	<blank></blank>	6/6	An 32-bit integer, each bit can
	integer>			be set separately as follows:
				Bit 0 => HTTP service;
				Bit 1=> HTTPS service;
				Bit 2=> FTP service;
				Bit $3 = >$ Two way audio and
				RTSP Streaming service;
				To stop service before changing
				its port settings. It's
				recommended to set this
				parameter when change a

	1	I		
				service port to the port occupied
				by another service currently.
				Otherwise, the service may fail.
				Stopped service will auto-start
				after changing port settings.
				Ex:
				Change HTTP port from 80 to
				5556, and change RTP port for
				video from 5556 to 20480.
				Then, set preprocess=9 to stop
				both service first.
				"/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi?
				network_preprocess=9&networ
				k_http_port=5556&
				network_rtp_videoport=20480"
type	lan,	lan	6/6	Network connection type.
	рррое			
resetip	<boolean></boolean>	1	6/6	1 => Get ipaddress, subnet,
				router, dns1, dns2 from DHCP
				server at next reboot.
				0 => Use preset ipaddress,
				subnet, rounter, dns1, and dns2.
ipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	<product< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>IP address of server.</td></product<>	6/6	IP address of server.
		dependent>		
subnet	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	Subnet mask.
router	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	Default gateway.
dns1	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	Primary DNS server.
dns2	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	Secondary DNS server.
wins1	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	Primary WINS server.
wins2	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	Secondary WINS server.

7.6.1 802.1x

Subgroup of **network: ieee8021x** (capability.protocol.ieee8021x > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable/disable IEEE 802.1x
eapmethod	eap-peap,	eap-peap	6/6	Selected EAP method
	eap-tls			
identity_peap	String[64]	<blank></blank>	6/6	PEAP identity

			-	
identity_tls	String[64]	<blank></blank>	6/6	TLS identity
password	String[253]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Password for TLS
privatekeypassword	String[253]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Password for PEAP
ca_exist	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	CA installed flag
ca_time	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	CA installed time. Represented
				in EPOCH
ca_size	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	CA file size (in bytes)
certificate_exist	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Certificate installed flag (for
				TLS)
certificate_time	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	Certificate installed time.
				Represented in EPOCH
certificate_size	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	Certificate file size (in bytes)
privatekey_exist	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Private key installed flag (for
				TLS)
privatekey_time	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	Private key installed time.
				Represented in EPOCH
privatekey_size	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	Private key file size (in bytes)

7.6.2 QOS

Subgroup of **network: qos_cos** (capability.protocol.qos.cos > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable/disable CoS (IEEE
				802.1p)
vlanid	1~4095	1	6/6	VLAN ID
video	0~7	0	6/6	Video channel for CoS
audio	0~7	0	6/6	Audio channel for CoS
				(capability.naudio > 0)
eventalarm	0~7	0	6/6	Event/alarm channel for CoS
management	0~7	0	6/6	Management channel for CoS
eventtunnel	0~7	0	6/6	Event/Control channel for CoS

Subgroup of **network: qos_dscp** (capability.protocol.qos.dscp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable/disable DSCP
video	0~63	0	6/6	Video channel for DSCP
audio	0~63	0	6/6	Audio channel for DSCP

				(capability.naudio > 0)
eventalarm	0~63	0	6/6	Event/alarm channel for DSCP
management	0~63	0	6/6	Management channel for DSCP
eventtunnel	0~63	0	6/6	Event/Control channel for DSCP

7.6.3 IPV6

Subgroup of **network**: **ipv6** (capability.protocol.ipv6 > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable IPv6.
addonipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	IPv6 IP address.
addonprefixlen	0~128	64	6/6	IPv6 prefix length.
addonrouter	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	IPv6 router address.
addondns	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	IPv6 DNS address.
allowoptional	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Allow manually setup of IP
				address setting.

7.6.4 FTP

Subgroup of $\ensuremath{\textbf{network}}\xspace$: $\ensuremath{\textbf{ftp}}\xspace$

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
port	21,	21	6/6	Local ftp server port.
	1025~65535			

7.6.5 HTTP

Subgroup of **network**: http

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
port	80, 1025 ~	80	1/6	HTTP port.
	65535			
alternateport	1025~65535	8080	6/6	Alternate HTTP port.
authmode	basic,	basic	1/6	HTTP authentication mode.
	digest			
s0_accessname	string[32]	video.mjpg	1/6	HTTP server push access name
				for stream 1.
				(capability.protocol.spush_mjpe

				g =1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 0)
s1_accessname	string[32]	videos2.mjpg	1/6	HTTP server push access name
_		515	,	for stream 2.
				(capability.protocol.spush_mjpe
				g = 1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 1)
s2_accessname	string[32]	videos3.mjpg	1/6	Http server push access name
				for stream 3
				(capability.protocol.spush_mjpe
				g =1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 2)
S3_accessname	string[32]	Video2.mjpg	1/6	Http server push access name
				for stream 4
				(capability.protocol.spush_mjpe
				g =1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 3)
S4_accessname	string[32]	Video2s2.mjp	1/6	Http server push access name
		g		for stream 5
				(capability.protocol.spush_mjpe
				g =1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 4)
S5_accessname	string[32]	Video2s3.mjp	1/6	Http server push access name
		g		for stream 6
				(capability.protocol.spush_mjpe
				g =1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 5)
anonymousviewing	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/6	Enable anonymous streaming
				viewing.

7.6.6 HTTPS port

Subgroup of **network**: **https_port** (capability.protocol.https > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
port	443, 1025 ~	443	1/6	HTTPS port.
	65535			

7.6.7 RTSP

Subgroup of **network**: **rtsp** (capability.protocol.rtsp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
port	554, 1025 ~	554	1/6	RTSP port.
	65535			(capability.protocol.rtsp=1)
anonymousviewing	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/6	Enable anoymous streaming
				viewing.
authmode	disable,	basic	1/6	RTSP authentication mode.
	basic,			(capability.protocol.rtsp=1)
	digest			
s0_accessname	string[32]	live.sdp	1/6	RTSP access name for stream1.
				(capability.protocol.rtsp=1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 0)
s1_accessname	string[32]	lives2.sdp	1/6	RTSP access name for stream2.
				(capability.protocol.rtsp=1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 1)
s2_accessname	string[32]	lives3.sdp	1/6	RTSP access name for stream3
				(capability.protocol.rtsp=1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 2)
s3_accessname	string[32]	live2.sdp	1/6	RTSP access name for stream4
				(capability.protocol.rtsp=1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 3)
s4_accessname	string[32]	live2s2.sdp	1/6	RTSP access name for stream5
				(capability.protocol.rtsp=1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 4)
s5_accessname	string[32]	live2s3.sdp	1/6	RTSP access name for stream6
				(capability.protocol.rtsp=1 and
				capability.nmediastream > 5)
s0_audiotrack	<boolean></boolean>	-1	7/6	Enable audio for stream1.
s1_audiotrack	<boolean></boolean>	-1	7/6	Enable audio for stream2.
s2_audiotrack	<boolean></boolean>	-1	7/6	Enable audio for stream3.
s3_audiotrack	<boolean></boolean>	-1	7/6	Enable audio for stream4.
s4_audiotrack	<boolean></boolean>	-1	7/6	Enable audio for stream5.
s5_audiotrack	<boolean></boolean>	-1	7/6	Enable audio for stream6.

7.6.7.1 RTSP multicast

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
alwaysmulticast	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable always multicast.
ipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	For n=0, 239.128.1.99 For n=1, 239.128.1.10 0, and so on.	4/4	Multicast IP address.
videoport	1025 ~ 65535	5560+n*2	4/4	Multicast video port.
audioport	1025 ~ 65535	5562+n*2	4/4	Multicast audio port. (capability.naudio > 0)
ttl	1 ~ 255	15	4/4	Mutlicast time to live value.

Subgroup of **network_rtsp_s<0~(n-1)>**: **multicast**, n is stream count (capability.protocol.rtp.multicast > 0)

7.6.8 RTP port

Subgroup of network: rtp

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
videoport	1025 ~ 65535	5556	6/6	Video channel port for RTP.
				(capability.protocol.rtp_unicast
				=1)
audioport	1025 ~ 65535	5558	6/6	Audio channel port for RTP.
				(capability.protocol.rtp_unicast
				=1)

7.6.9 PPPoE

Subgroup of **network**: **pppoe** (capability.protocol.pppoe > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
user	string[128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	PPPoE account user name.
pass	password[64]	<blank></blank>	6/6	PPPoE account password.

7.7 IP Filter

Group: ipfilter

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable access list filtering.
admin_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable administrator IP
				address.
admin_ip	String[43]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Administrator IP address.
maxconnection	0~10	10	6/6	Maximum number of concurrent
				streaming connection(s).
type	0, 1	1	6/6	Ipfilter policy :
				0 => allow
				1 => deny
ipv4list_i<0~9>	Single	<blank></blank>	6/6	IPv4 address list.
	address: <ip< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></ip<>			
	address>			
	Network			
	address: <ip< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></ip<>			
	address /			
	network			
	mask>			
	Range			
	address: <star< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></star<>			
	t ip address -			
	end ip			
	address>			
ipv6list_i<0~9>	String[43]	<blank></blank>	6/6	IPv6 address list.

7.8 Video input

7.8.1 Video input setting per channel

Group: videoin_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products, and m is stream number

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
mode	0~1	0	1/4	Set video mode.
cmosfreq	50, 60	60	1/4	CMOS frequency.
				(capability.videoin.type=2)
whitebalance	auto, manual,	auto	4/4	"auto" indicates auto white

	ub a = i =			halanaa
	rbgain			balance.
				"manual" indicates keep current
				value.
				"rbgain" indicates using rgain
				and gbain.
rgain	0~100	50	1/4	Manual set rgain value of gain
				control setting.
bgain	0~100	50	1/4	Manual set bgain value of gain
				control setting.
exposurelevel	CU8131:	CU8131: 4	1/4	Exposure level
	0~8	CU8171: 6		
	CU8171:			
	0~12			
enableblc	0~1	0	1/4	Enable backlight compensation.
				(Only used in CU8171)
maxgain	0~100	CU8131: 50	1/4	Manual set maximum gain
		CU8171: 100	_, .	value.
mingain	0~100	0	1/4	Manual set minimum gain value.
mingan	0,0100	0	1/4	(Only used in CU8171)
			1/4	
color	0, 1	1	1/4	0 => monochrome
				1 => color
flickerless	0, 1	0	1/4	Turn on(1) or turn off(0) the
				flickerless mode
flip	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Flip the image.
ptzstatus	<integer></integer>	0	1/7	A 32-bit integer, each bit can be
				set separately as follows:
				Bit 0 => Support camera
				control function; 0(not
				support), 1(support)
				Bit 1 => Built-in or external
				camera; 0 (external), 1(built-in)
				Bit 2 => Support pan
				operation; 0(not support),
				1(support)
				Bit 3 => Support tilt operation;
				0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 4 => Support zoom
				operation; 0(not support),
				1(support)
				Bit 5 => Support focus

				operation; 0(not support),
				1(support)
mirror	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Mirror the image.
text	string[64]	<blank></blank>	1/4	Enclose caption.
imprinttimestamp	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Overlay time stamp on video.
textonvideo_position	top, bottom	top	1/4	Text on video string position
textonvideo_size	15, 25, 30	15	1/4	Text on video font size
exposuremode	auto,fixed	auto	1/4	Exposure mode
maxexposure	1~32000	30	1/4	Maximum exposure time.
				(Only used in CU8171)
minexposure	1~32000	32000	1/4	Minimum exposure time.
				(Only used in CU8171)
wdrc_mode	CU8131:	CU8131: 1	1/4	WDR enhanced.
	0~1	CU8171: 0		0: off
	CU8171:			1: auto
	0~3			2: always on
				3: keep current value
wdrc_strength	CU8131:	CU8131: 2	1/4	WDR enhanced.
	0~2	CU8171: 1		0: low
	CU8171:			1: medium
	0~2			2: high
enableblc	0~1	0	1/4	Enable backlight compensation
				(Only used in CU8171)
mounttype	ceiling, wall,	ceiling	1/6	Mount type.
	floor			(Only used in CU8171)
s<0~(m-1)>_codectype	mjpeg, h264	h264	1/4	Video codec type.
s<0~(m-1)>_resolution	<wxh></wxh>	CU8131:	1/4	Video resolution in pixels.
		1280x800		
		CU8171:		
		1696x1696		
s<0~(m-1)>_forcei	N/A	N/A	7/6	Force I frame.
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_intrap	250, 500,	1000	1/4	Intra frame period in
eriod	1000, 2000,			milliseconds.
	3000, 4000			
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_rateco	cbr, vbr	cbr	1/4	cbr, constant bitrate
ntrolmode				vbr, fix quality
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_quant	1~5,	3	1/4	Quality of video when choosing
	99, 100			vbr in "ratecontrolmode".
				99 is the customized manual

				input setting.
				1 = worst quality, $5 = $ best
				quality.
				100 is percentage mode.
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_qvalue	0~51	30	1/4	Manual video quality level input.
				(s<0~(m-1)>_h264_quant =
				99)
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_qperc	1~100	50	1/4	Manual video quality level input.
ent				$(s<0~(m-1)>_h264_quant =$
				100)
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_bitrate	20000~40000	CU8131:	1/4	Set bit rate in bps when
	000	3000000		choosing cbr in
		CU8171:		"ratecontrolmode".
		6000000		
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_maxv	20000~40000	4000000	1/4	Set bit rate in bps when
brbitrate	000			choosing vbr in
				"ratecontrolmode".
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_maxfr	CU8131: 1~30	CU8131: 30	1/4	Set maximum frame rate in fps
ame	CU8171: 1~15	CU8171: 15		(for h264).
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_profile	0~2	1	1/4	Indicate H264 profiles
		-	-/ .	0: baseline
				1: main profile
				2: high profile
a < 0 (m 1) $b > b > 64$ bitrata	21/272.02	upporbound	1/4	
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_bitrate	average,	upperbound	1/4	"average" indicates the average
restriction	upperbound			bit rate will be equal to its target
				bit rate.
				"upperbound" indicates the bit
				rate will always not exceed its
				target bit rate.
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_priorit	framerate,ima	framerate	1/4	The policy to apply when the
ypolicy	gequality			target bit rate is not sufficient to
				satisfy current encoded
				conditions.
				"framerate" indicates frame rate
				first.
				"imagequality" indicates image
				quality first.
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratec	cbr, vbr	vbr	1/4	cbr, constant bitrate
ontrolmode			_, .	vbr, fix quality
	1~5,	3	1/4	Quality of JPEG video.
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quan	1~J,	د ا	1/4	

		Γ		
t	99, 100			99 is the customized manual
				input setting.
				1 = worst quality, $5 = $ best
				quality.
				100 is percentage mode.
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalu	2~97	50	1/4	Manual video quality level input.
e				(s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant =
				99)
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qper	1~100	50	1/4	Manual video quality level input.
cent				(s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant =
				100)
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_bitrat	1000~400000	CU8131:	1/4	Set bit rate in bps when
e	00	600000		choosing cbr in
		CU8171:		"ratecontrolmode".
		14000000		
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_maxv	1000~400000	4000000	1/4	Set bit rate in bps when
brbitrate	00			choosing vbr in
				"ratecontrolmode".
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_maxf	CU8131: 1~30	CU8131: 30	1/4	Set maximum frame rate in fps
rame	CU8171: 1~15	CU8171: 15		(for JPEG).
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_bitrat	average,	upperbound	1/4	"average" indicates the average
erestriction	upperbound			bit rate will be equal to its target
				bit rate.
				"upperbound" indicates the bit
				rate will always not exceed its
				target bit rate.
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_priori	framerate,ima	framerate	1/4	The policy to apply when the
typolicy	gequality			target bit rate is not sufficient to
				satisfy current encoded
				conditions.
				"framerate" indicates frame rate
				first.
				"imagequality" indicates image
				quality first.
	1	1	1	

7.9 Image setting per channel

Group: image_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
brightness	-5~5,100	100	4/4	Adjust brightness of image.
				100 is percentage mode.
brightnesspercent	0~100	0	4/4	Adjust brightnesspercent of
				image when brightness=100.
saturation	-5~5,100	100	4/4	Adjust saturation of image.
				100 is percentage mode.
saturationpercent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust saturation value of
				percentage when
				saturation=100.
contrast	-5~5,100	100	4/4	Adjust contrast of image.
				100 is percentage mode.
contrastpercent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust contrastpercent of image
				when contrast=100.
sharpness	-5~5,100	100	4/4	Adjust sharpness of image.
				100 is percentage mode.
sharpnesspercent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust sharpness value of
				percentage when
				sharpness=100.
gammacurve	0~100	0	4/4	Gamma curve.
				(Only used in CU8171)
lowlightmode	0~1	1	4/4	Enable/disable low light mode
dnr_mode	0~1	1	4/4	0:disable
				1:enable
dnr_strength	1~100	50	4/4	Strength of DNR

7.10 Exposure window setting per channel

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
mode	auto, custom,	auto	4/4	The mode indicates how to
	blc			decide the exposure.
				auto: Use full view as the only
				one exposure window.
				custom: Use inclusive and
				exclusive window.
				blc: Use BLC.
win_i<0~9>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	CU8131: 1	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
		CU8171: 0		
win_i<0~9>_policy	0~1	CU8131: 1	4/4	0: Indicate exclusive.
		CU8171: 0		1: Indicate inclusive.
win_i<0~9>_home	<coordinate></coordinate>	(106,79)	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the
				window.
win_i<0~9>_size	<window< td=""><td>(106x79)</td><td>4/4</td><td>Width and height of the window.</td></window<>	(106x79)	4/4	Width and height of the window.
	size>			

Group: **exposurewin_c<0~(n-1)>** for n channel products

7.11 Audio input per channel

Group: audioin_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products (capability.audioin>0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
mute	0, 1	0	1/4	Enable audio mute.
gain	0~100	65	4/4	Gain of input.
s<0~(m-1)>_codectype	g711,g726	g711	4/4	Set audio codec type for input.
s<0~(m-1)>_g711_mode	pcmu,	pcmu	4/4	Set G.711 mode.
	pcma			
s<0~(m-1)>_g726_bitrate	16000,	32000	4/4	Set G.726 bitrate in bps.
	24000,			
	32000,			
	40000			
s<0~(m-1)>_g726_	0, 1	0	4/4	Enable vlcmode for g726.
vlcmode				
s<0~(m-1)>_g726_	little, big	little	4/4	Set G.726 bit streaming packing

bitstreampackingmode		mode.

7.12 Time Shift settings

Group: **timeshift**, c for n channel products, m is stream number (capability.timeshift > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable time shift streaming.
c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable time shift streaming for
_allow				specific stream.

7.13 Motion detection settings

Group: motion_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel product

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable motion detection.
win_i<0~4>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable motion window 1~3.
win_i<0~4>_name	string[40]	<blank></blank>	4/4	Name of motion window $1 \sim 3$.
win_i<0~4>_polygon	0 ~ 320,0 ~	0	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window
	240, 0 ~ 320,0			position.
	~ 240, 0 ~			(4 points:
	320,0 ~ 240, 0			x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	~ 320,0 ~ 240			
win_i<0~4>_objsize	0 ~ 100	0	4/4	Percent of motion detection
				window.
win_i<0~4>_sensitivity	0 ~ 100	0	4/4	Sensitivity of motion detection
				window.

7.14 Tempering detection settings

Group: **tampering_c<0~(n-1)>** for n channel product (capability.tampering > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable or disable tamper
				detection.
threshold	0 ~ 255	32	1/7	Threshold of tamper detection.
duration	10 ~ 600	10	4/4	If tampering value exceeds the
				'threshold' for more than

		'duration' second(s), then
		tamper detection is triggered.

7.15 DDNS

Group: **ddns** (capability.ddns > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable or disable the dynamic DNS.
provider	CustomSafe10 0, DynInterfree, DyndnsDynam ic, DyndnsCusto m, Safe100,	DyndnsDynam ic	6/6	Safe100 => safe100.net DyndnsDynamic => dyndns.org (dynamic) DyndnsCustom => dyndns.org DynInterfree => dyn-interfree.it CustomSafe100 => Custom server using safe100 method PeanutHull => PeanutHull
<provider>_hostname</provider>	string[128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Your DDNS hostname.
<provider>_usernameema il</provider>	string[64]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Your user name or email to login to the DDNS service provider
<provider>_passwordkey</provider>	string[64]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Your password or key to login to the DDNS service provider.
<provider>_servername</provider>	string[128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	The server name for safe100. (This field only exists if the provider is customsafe100)

7.16 Express link

Group: expresslink

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable or disable express link.
state	onlycheck,	badnetwork	6/6	Camera will check the status of
	onlyoffline,			network environment and express
	checkonline,			link URL
	badnetwork			

url	string[63]	NULL	6/6	The url user define to link to
				camera

7.17 UPnP presentation

Group: upnppresentation

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	1	6/6	Enable or disable the UPnP
				presentation service.

7.18 UPnP port forwarding

Group: upnpportforwarding

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable or disable the UPnP port
				forwarding service.
upnpnatstatus	0~3	0	6/7	The status of UPnP port
				forwarding, used internally.
				0 = OK, 1 = FAIL, 2 = no IGD
				router, 3 = no need for port
				forwarding

7.19 System log

Group: syslog

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enableremotelog	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable remote log.
serverip	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	Log server IP address.
serverport	514,	514	6/6	Server port used for log.
	1025~65535			
level	0~7	6	6/6	Levels used to distinguish the
				importance of the information:
				0: LOG_EMERG
				1: LOG_ALERT
				2: LOG_CRIT
				3: LOG_ERR
				4: LOG_WARNING

				5: LOG_NOTICE
				6: LOG_INFO
				7: LOG_DEBUG
setparamlevel	0~2	0	6/6	Show log of parameter setting.
				0: disable
				1: Show log of parameter
				setting set from external.
				2. Show log of parameter setting
				set from external and internal.

7.20 SNMP

Group: **snmp** (capability.snmp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
v2	0~1	0	6/6	SNMP v2 enabled. 0 for disable,
				1 for enable
v3	0~1	0	6/6	SNMP v3 enabled. 0 for disable,
				1 for enable
secnamerw	string[31]	Private	6/6	Read/write security name
secnamero	string[31]	Public	6/6	Read only security name
authpwrw	string[8~128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Read/write authentication
				password
authpwro	string[8~128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Read only authentication
				password
authtyperw	MD5,SHA	MD5	6/6	Read/write authentication type
authtypero	MD5,SHA	MD5	6/6	Read only authentication type
encryptpwrw	string[8~128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Read/write passwrd
encryptpwro	string[8~128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Read only password
encrypttyperw	DES	DES	6/6	Read/write encryption type
encrypttypero	DES	DES	6/6	Read only encryption type
rwcommunity	string[31]	Private	6/6	Read/write community
rocommunity	string[31]	Public	6/6	Read only community
syslocation	string[128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	System location
syscontact	string[128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	System contact

7.21 Layout configuration

Group: layout (New version)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
logo_default	<boolean></boolean>	1	1/6	0 => Custom logo
				1 => Default logo
logo_link	string[128]	<u>http://www.vi</u>	1/6	Hyperlink of the logo
		votek.com		
logo_powerbyvvtk_hidden	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/6	0 => display the power by
				vivotek logo
				1 => hide the power by vivotek
				logo
custombutton_manualtrigg	<boolean></boolean>	1	1/6	Show or hide manual trigger
er_show				(VI) button in homepage
				0 -> Hidden
				1 -> Visible
theme_option	1~4	1	1/6	1~3: One of the default themes.
				4: Custom definition.
theme_color_font	string[7]	#ffffff	1/6	Font color
theme_color_configfont	string[7]	#fffff	1/6	Font color of configuration area.
theme_color_titlefont	string[7]	#098bd6	1/6	Font color of video title.
theme_color_controlbackgr	string[7]	#565656	1/6	Background color of control
ound				area.
theme_color_configbackgr	string[7]	#323232	1/6	Background color of
ound				configuration area.
theme_color_videobackgro	string[7]	#565656	1/6	Background color of video area.
und				
theme_color_case	string[7]	#323232	1/6	Frame color

7.22 Privacy mask

Group: privacymask_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel product

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable privacy mask.
win_i<0~4>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable privacy mask window.

win_i<0~4>_name	string[40]	<blank></blank>	4/4	Name of the privacy mask
				window.
win_i<0~4>_polygon	0 ~ 320,0 ~	0	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window
	240, 0 ~ 320,0			position.
	~ 240, 0 ~			(4 points:
	320,0 ~ 240, 0			x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	~ 320,0 ~ 240			

7.23 Capability

Group: capability

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
api_httpversion	<string></string>	0301a	0/7	The HTTP API version.
bootuptime	<positive< td=""><td>60</td><td>0/7</td><td>Server bootup time.</td></positive<>	60	0/7	Server bootup time.
	integer>			
nir	0,	0	0/7	Number of IR interfaces.
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></positive<>			
	integer>			
npir	0,	0	0/7	Number of PIRs.
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></positive<>			
	integer>			
ndi	0,	2	0/7	Number of digital inputs.
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></positive<>			
	integer>			
nvi	0,	3	0/7	Number of virtual inputs
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>(manual trigger)</td></positive<>			(manual trigger)
	integer>			
ndo	0,	2	0/7	Number of digital outputs.
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></positive<>			
	integer>			
naudioin	0,	2	0/7	Number of audio inputs.
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></positive<>			
	integer>			
naudioout	0,	0	0/7	Number of audio outputs.
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></positive<>			
	integer>			
nvideoin	<positive< td=""><td>2</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of video inputs.</td></positive<>	2	0/7	Number of video inputs.
	integer>			

nvideoout	<positive< th=""><th>0</th><th>0/7</th><th>Number of video outputs.</th></positive<>	0	0/7	Number of video outputs.
	integer>			
nanystream	0, <positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>0/7</td><td>number of any media stream</td></positive<>	0	0/7	number of any media stream
	integer>			per channel
nmediastream	<positive< td=""><td>3</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of media stream per</td></positive<>	3	0/7	Number of media stream per
	integer>			channels.
nmotion	<positive< td=""><td>5</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of motions</td></positive<>	5	0/7	Number of motions
	integer>			
naudiosetting	<positive< td=""><td>1</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of audio settings per</td></positive<>	1	0/7	Number of audio settings per
	integer>			channel.
nuart	0,	0	0/7	Number of UART interfaces.
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></positive<>			
	integer>			
nvideoinprofile	<positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of video input profiles.</td></positive<>	0	0/7	Number of video input profiles.
	integer>			
nprivacymask	<positive< td=""><td>5</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of privacy masks.</td></positive<>	5	0/7	Number of privacy masks.
	integer>			
nmotionprofile	0, <positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of motion profiles.</td></positive<>	0	0/7	Number of motion profiles.
·	integer>			
motion_type	<string></string>	polygon,core2	0/7	Motion detection algorithm
_ /1	5	.0	,	
motion_num	<positive< td=""><td>5</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of motions</td></positive<>	5	0/7	Number of motions
	integer>		-,-	
ptzenabled	0, <positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>0/7</td><td>An 32-bit integer, each bit can</td></positive<>	0	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can
percentabled	integer>		0, ,	be set separately as follows:
	integer			Bit 0 => Support camera contro
				function;
				0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 1 => Built-in or external
				camera;
				0(external), 1(built-in)
				Bit 2 => Support pan operation
				0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 3 => Support tilt operation;
				0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 4 => Support zoom
				operation;
				0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 5 => Support focus
				operation;

				O(pot support) 1(support)
				0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 6 => Support iris operation;
				0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 7 => External or built-in PT;
				0(built-in), 1(external)
				Bit 8 => Invalidate bit $1 \sim 7$;
				0(bit 1 \sim 7 are valid),
				1(bit 1 \sim 7 are invalid)
				Bit 9 => Reserved bit;
				Invalidate lens_pan, Lens_tilt,
				lens_zoon, lens_focus, len_iris.
				0(fields are valid),
				1(fields are invalid)
windowless	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				windowless plug-in.
joystick	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				joystick control.
evctrlchannel	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				HTTP tunnel for event/control
				transfer.
remotefocus	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				remote focus function.
storage_dbenabled	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Media files are indexed in
				database.
protocol_https	< boolean >	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				HTTP over SSL.
protocol_rtsp	< boolean >	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				RTSP.
protocol_sip	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support SIP.
protocol_maxconnection	<positive< td=""><td>10</td><td>0/7</td><td>The maximum allowed</td></positive<>	10	0/7	The maximum allowed
	integer>			simultaneous connections.
protocol_maxgenconnectio	<positive< td=""><td>10</td><td>0/7</td><td>The maximum general</td></positive<>	10	0/7	The maximum general
n s	integer>			streaming connections .
protocol_rtp_multicast_	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
scalable				scalable multicast.
protocol_rtp_multicast_	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
backchannel			-, -	backchannel multicast.
protocol_rtp_tcp	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTP
p, 0:0000i_i tp_tcp		_	0, ,	over TCP.

protocol_rtp_http	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTP
	(boolean)	-	0,7	over HTTP.
protocol_spush_mjpeg	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				server push MJPEG.
protocol_snmp	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				SNMP.
protocol_ipv6	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				IPv6.
protocol_pppoe	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				PPPoE.
protocol_ieee8021x	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				IEEE802.1x.
protocol_qos_cos	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				CoS.
protocol_qos_dscp	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				QoS/DSCP.
protocol_ddns	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				DDNS.
videoin_type	0, 1, 2	2	0/7	0 => Interlaced CCD
				1 => Progressive CCD
			0.17	2 => CMOS
videoin_codec	<string></string>	mjpeg,h264	0/7	Available codec list.
videoin_flexiblebitrate	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				flexible bit rate control.
videoin_c<0~1>_lens_typ	fisheye, fixed,	CU8131:	0/7	The lens type of this channel.
е	changeable,	fixed		fisheye: Fisheye lens
	motor, -	CU8171:		fixed: Build-in lens. The lens
		fisheye		may be fixed focal, vari-focal,
				etc, but not be changeable.
				changeable: changeable lens.
				Like box-type camera, users can
				install any C-Mount or CS-Mount
				lens as they wish.
				motor: Lens with motor to
				support zoom, focus, etc.
	a a budier ere	CU0121	0/7	-: N/A
videoin_c<0~1>_lens_mo	<string></string>	CU8131:	0/7	Optional model name for lens.
delname		CU8131_VC82		
		01		

		CU8171:		
		CU8171_VC82		
		01		
videoin_c<0~1>_streamco	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>6,6,6</td><td>0/7</td><td>Represent supported codec</td>	6,6,6	0/7	Represent supported codec
dec	positive	0,0,0	0, /	types of each stream.
	integer			This contains a list of positive
	-			
	separated by			integers, split by comma. Each
	commas>			one stands for a stream, and the
				definition is as following:
				Bit 0: Support MPEG4.
				Bit 1: Support MJPEG
				Bit 2: Support H.264
videoin_c<0~1>_eptz	0, <positive< td=""><td>CU8131: 3</td><td>0/7</td><td>A 32-bits integer, each bit can be</td></positive<>	CU8131: 3	0/7	A 32-bits integer, each bit can be
	Integer>	CU8171: 0		set separately as follows:
				Bit 0 => 1st stream supports
				ePTZ or not.
				Bit 1 => 2nd stream supports
				ePTZ or not, and so on.
videoin_c<0~1>_nresoluti	<positive< td=""><td>CU8131: 5</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of videoin resolution.</td></positive<>	CU8131: 5	0/7	Number of videoin resolution.
on	integer>	CU8171: 8		
videoin_c<0~1>_resolutio	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>CU8131:</td><td>0/7</td><td>Available resolution list.</td>	CU8131:	0/7	Available resolution list.
n	available	176x144,		
	resolution	384x216,		
	separated by	640x400,		
	commas>	1280x720,		
		1280x800		
		CU8171:		
		192x192,		
		256x256,		
		384x384,		
		512x512,		
		768x768,		
		1056x1056,		
		1536x1536,		
		1696x1696		
videoin_c<0~1>_maxsize	<wxh></wxh>	CU8131:	0/7	The maximum resolution of this
		1280x800		channel, the unit is pixel.
		CU8171:		
		1		

videoin_c<0~1>_maxfram	<a list="" of<="" th=""><th>CU8131:</th><th>0/7</th><th>Indicate maximum frame rate</th>	CU8131:	0/7	Indicate maximum frame rate
erate	positive	30,30,30,30,3	-,	available for the corresponding
	integer	0		resolution. Those values are
	separated by	CU8171:		one-to-one mapping to the
	commas>	15,15,15,15,1		"resolution" parameter in this
		5,15,15,15		group.
videoin_c<0~1>_mpeg4_	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>-</td><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate maximum frame rate</td>	-	0/7	Indicate maximum frame rate
maxframerate	positive		-,-	with MPEG4 available for the
	integer			corresponding resolution. Those
	separated by			values are one-to-one mapping
	commas>			to the "resolution" parameter in
				this group.
videoin_c<0~1>_mpeg4_	<integer></integer>	-	0/7	Maximum bitrates of MPEG4.
maxbitrate			-, -	The unit is bps.
videoin_c<0~1>_mjpeg_	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>CU8131:</td><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate maximum frame rate</td>	CU8131:	0/7	Indicate maximum frame rate
maxframerate	positive	30,30,30,30,3		with MJPEG available for the
	integer	0		corresponding resolution. Those
	separated by	CU8171:		values are one-to-one mapping
	commas>	15,15,15,15,1		to the "resolution" parameter in
		5,15,15,15		this group.
videoin_c<0~1>_mjpeg_	<integer></integer>	4000000	0/7	Maximum bitrates of MJPEG.
maxbitrate	5		,	The unit is bps.
videoin_c<0~1>_h264_m	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>CU8131:</td><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate maximum frame rate</td>	CU8131:	0/7	Indicate maximum frame rate
axframerate	positive	30,30,30,30,3	,	with H.264 available for the
	integer	0		corresponding resolution. Those
	separated by	CU8171:		values are one-to-one mapping
	commas>	15,15,15,15,1		to the "resolution" parameter in
		5,15,15,15		this group.
videoin_c<0~1>_h264_m	<integer></integer>	4000000	0/7	Maximum bitrates of MPEG4.
axbitrate	5		,	The unit is bps.
videoin_c<0~1>_nmode	<integer></integer>	1	0/7	Indicate how many video modes
	5			supported by this channel.
videoin_c<0~1>_mode	<integer></integer>	0	0/7	Indicate current video mode.
videoin_c<0~1>_mode0_	<positive< td=""><td>CU8131: 5</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of videoin resolution in</td></positive<>	CU8131: 5	0/7	Number of videoin resolution in
nresolution	integer>	CU8171: 8		this video mode.
videoin_c<0~1>_mode0_r	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>CU8131:</td><td>0/7</td><td>Available resolutions list in this</td>	CU8131:	0/7	Available resolutions list in this
esolution	available	176x144,		video mode.
	resolution	384x216,		
	separated by	640x400,		
L		2.0.1007		<u> </u>

	1	1000 705	1	
	commas>	1280x720,		
		1280x800		
		CU8171:		
		192x192,		
		256x256,		
		384x384,		
		512x512,		
		768x768,		
		1056x1056,		
		1536x1536,		
		1696x1696		
videoin_c<0~1>_mode0_	<wxh></wxh>	CU8131:	0/7	The visible area of full scene in
effectivepixel		1280x800		this video mode.
		CU8171:		The unit is pixel.
		1696x1696		
videoin_c<0~1>_mode0_	<wxh></wxh>	CU8131:	0/7	The output size of source, equal
outputsize		1280x800		to the captured size by device,
		CU8171:		in this video mode.
		1696x1696		The unit is pixel.
videoin_c<0~1>_mode0_	0, 1, 3	CU8131: 0	0/7	Indicate binning is used or not in
binning		CU8171: 0		this video mode.
				0: No binning
				1: 2x2 binning
				3: 3x3 binning
videoin_c<0~1>_mode0_	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>CU8131:</td><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate maximum frame rate</td>	CU8131:	0/7	Indicate maximum frame rate
maxframerate	positive	30,30,30,30,3		available for the corresponding
	integer	0		resolution. Those values are
	separated by	CU8171:		one-to-one mapping to the
	commas>	15,15,15,15,1		"resolution" parameter in this
		5,15,15,15		video mode.
videoin_c<0~1>_mode0_	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>-</td><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate maximum frame rate</td>	-	0/7	Indicate maximum frame rate
maxfps_mpeg4	positive			with MPEG4 available for the
	integer			corresponding resolution. Those
	separated by			values are one-to-one mapping
	commas>			to the "resolution" parameter in
				this video mode.
videoin_c<0~1>_mode0_	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>CU8131:</td><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate maximum frame rate</td>	CU8131:	0/7	Indicate maximum frame rate
maxfps_mjpeg	positive	30,30,30,30,3		with MJPEG available for the
	integer	0		corresponding resolution. Those
	separated by	CU8171:		values are one-to-one mapping
	Separated by			values are one to one mapping

		1		
	commas>	15,15,15,15,1		to the "resolution" parameter in
		5,15,15,15		this video mode.
videoin_c<0~1>_mode0_	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>CU8131:</td><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate maximum frame rate</td>	CU8131:	0/7	Indicate maximum frame rate
maxfps_h264	positive	30,30,30,30,3		with H.264 available for the
	integer	0		corresponding resolution. Those
	separated by	CU8171:		values are one-to-one mapping
	commas>	15,15,15,15,1		to the "resolution" parameter in
		5,15,15,15		this video mode.
videoin_c<0~1>_mode0_	<string></string>	CU8131:	0/7	Description about this mode.
description		1-Megapixel		
		(16:10) (MAX		
		30fps)		
		CU8171:		
		3-Megapixel		
		Fisheye (MAX		
		15fps)		
fisheyelocaldewarp_c<0~1	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
>				local dewarp.
videoout_codec	<string></string>	-	0/7	Available codec list.
timeshift	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				time shift caching stream.
audio_aec	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				acoustic echo cancellation.
audio_mic	<integer></integer>	3	0/7	A 32-bit integer, each bit can be
				set separately as follows:
				Bit 0 => channel 1 supports
				build-in microphone or not.
				Bit 1 => channel 2 supports
				build-in microphone or not.
				The rest may be deduced by
				analogy.
audio_extmic	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				external microphone input.
audio_linein	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				external line input.
				(It will be replaced by audio_mic
				and audio_extmic.)
audio_lineout	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support line
				output.
	1	1	L	1

audio_headphoneout	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support headphone output.
audioin_codec	<string></string>	g711,g726	0/7	Available codec list for audio input.
audioout_codec	-	-	0/7	Available codec list for SIP.
camctrl_httptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				httptunnel.
camctrl_privilege	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				"Manage Privilege" of PTZ
				control in the Security page.
				1: support both
				/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi and
				/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
				0: support only
				/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
uart_httptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				HTTP tunnel for UART transfer.
remotecamctrl_master	0, <positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate whether to support</td></positive<>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
	integer>			remote auxiliary camera
				(master side), this value means
				supporting max number of
				auxiliary camera.
remotecamctrl_slave	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				remote camera control (slave
				side).
transmission_mode	Tx,	Тх	0/7	Indicate transmission mode of
_	Rx,		,	the machine: $TX = server, Rx =$
	Both			receiver box, Both = DVR.
network_wire	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
			-,-	Ethernet.
network_wireless	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				wireless.
wireless_s802dot11b	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				wireless 802.11b+.
wireless_s802dot11g	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				wireless 802.11g.
wireless_s802dot11n	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				wireless 802.11n.
wireless_encrypt_wep	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support

				wireless WEP.
wireless_encrypt_wpa	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless WPA.
wireless_encrypt_wpa2	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless WPA2.
derivative_brand	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support the upgrade function for the derivative brand. For example, if the value is true, the VVTK product can be upgraded to VVXX. (TCVV<->TCXX is excepted)
npreset	0, <positive integer></positive 	20	0/7	Number of preset locations
eptz	0, <positive integer></positive 	<depend on<br="">channel configuration></depend>	0/7	Bit 0~15 are the 1st group for 1st channel and bit 16~31 are the 2nd group for 2nd channel. Each bit in each group can be set separately as follows: Bit 0 => stream 1 supports ePTZ or not. Bit 1 => stream 2 supports ePTZ or not. The rest may be deduced by analogy
fisheye	0, <positive integer></positive 	<depend on<br="">channel configuration></depend>	0/7	A 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as follows: Bit 0 => channel 1 equipped with fisheye lens. Bit 1 => channel 2 equipped with fisheye lens. The rest may be deduced by analogy
vadp	0, <positive integer></positive 	0	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as follows: Bit 0 => VADP interface Bit 1 => Capture video raw data Bit 2 => Support encode jpeg Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data

				Bit 4 => Support event trigger
				Bit 5 => Support license
				registration
				Bit 6 => Support shared
				memory API
iva	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				Intelligent Video analysis
ir	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				built-in IR led
extir	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				external IR led
whitelight	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				white light led
iris	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support iris
		5	0,1	control
tomoring	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	
tampering			0/7	Indicate whether to support
				tampering detection.
temperature	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				temperature detection
test_ac	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support test
				ac key.
version_genetec	<string></string>	1.0.2.2	0/7	Indicate Genetec daemon
				version
version_onvifdaemon	<string></string>	1.8.0.7	0/7	Indicate ONVIF daemon version
image_c<0~1>_basicsetti	0, <positive< td=""><td>15</td><td>0/7</td><td>A 32-bits integer, each bit can be</td></positive<>	15	0/7	A 32-bits integer, each bit can be
ng	integer>			set separately as follows:
				Bit 0 => Supports Brightness or
				not.
				Bit 1 => Supports Contrast or
				not.
				Bit 2 => Supports Saturation or
				not.
				Bit 3 => Supports Sharpness or
	1			not.
				1 1 11 1 1 1 1 1
image_c<0~1>_wdrpro	<boolean></boolean>	CU8131: 1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
image_c<0~1>_wdrpro	<boolean></boolean>	CU8131: 1 CU8171: 0	0/7	WDR pro.
image_c<0~1>_wdrpro image_c<0~1>_wdrstr	<boolean></boolean>		0/7	
		CU8171: 0		WDR pro.

	1		1	1
	contrastNA,	exposurelevel		Enhanced is on, some features
	contrastperce	FIX6		may become malfunction or are
	ntNA,	CU8171: -		forced to a given value. The
	exposurelevel			affected functions are list here.
	NA,			
	exposurelevel			The format is "Affected API
	FIX <positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>name" with "Affect type".</td></positive<>			name" with "Affect type".
	Integer>,			
	blcNA			"Affect type":
				NA: The API is malfunction when
				WDR is enabled.
				FIX <positive integer="">: The API</positive>
				is malfunction when WDR is
				enabled and the related feature
				runs as the API is set to
				<positive integer="">. Ex:</positive>
				exposurelevelFIX4 means
				"exposurelevel" is fixed to level
				4, exposurelevelFIX6 means
				"exposurelevel" is fixed to level
				6, and so on.
				"-" means no feature is affected
image_c<0~1>_dnr	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				digital noise reduction.
image_c<0~1>_wbmode	<string></string>	auto, manual,	0/7	Available white balance mode.
		rbgain, -		"-" means white balance is not
				supported.
image_ c<0~1>_wdrc	<boolean></boolean>	CU8131: 0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
		CU8171: 1		WDR enhanced.
image_ c<0~1>_iristype	<string></string>	-	0/7	Indicate iris type.
image_	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
c<0~1>_exposure_mode				exposure control.
image_	<string></string>	CU8131:	0/7	Available range for
c<0~1>_exposure_levelra	_	1,8		exposurelevel.
nge		CU8171:		
		0,12		
image_	<string></string>	auto, custom,	0/7	Available options for exposure
c<0~1>_exposure_winmo		blc,-		window mode.
		5.07		

de				
image_	<string></string>	qvga,std,px	0/7	Available options for exposure
c<0~1>_exposure_windo				window domain.
main				
image_	<string></string>	CU8131:	0/7	Available options for exposure
c<0~1>_exposure_wintyp		inclusive		window type.
е		CU8171:		
		inclusive,exclu		
		sive		
image_	0, <positive< td=""><td>CU8131: 1</td><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate the number of custom</td></positive<>	CU8131: 1	0/7	Indicate the number of custom
c<0~1>_exposure_winnu	integer>	CU8171: 9		exposure windows.
m				
image_	<string></string>	CU8131: -	0/7	Available range for maximum
c<0~1>_exposure_maxra		CU8171:		exposure time.
nge		5,32000		
image_	<string></string>	CU8131: -	0/7	Available range for minimum
c<0~1>_exposure_minran		CU8171:		exposure time.
ge		5,32000		
image_	<string></string>	CU8131: -	0/7	Available range for maximum
c<0~1>_agc_maxgain		CU8171:		gain.
		0,100		
image_	<string></string>	CU8131: -	0/7	Available range for minimum
c<0~1>_agc_mingain		CU8171:		gain.
		0,100		
image_	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
c<0~1>_flickerless				flickerless.
image_ c<0~1>_blc	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				old-style black light
				compensation.
image_	<boolean></boolean>	CU8131: 0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
c<0~1>_gammacurve		CU8171: 1		tuning Gamma curve.
image_	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support low
c<0~1>_lowlightmode				light mode.
image_	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
c<0~1>_focusassist				focus assist.
image_	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
c<0~1>_backfocus				back focus.
image_	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
c<0~1>_remotefocus				remote focus.

localstorage_manageable	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether manageable
				local storage is supported.
localstorage_seamless	0, <positive< td=""><td>3</td><td>0/7</td><td>A 32-bit integer, each bit can be</td></positive<>	3	0/7	A 32-bit integer, each bit can be
	integer>			set separately as follows:
				Bit 0 => channel 1 support
				seamless recording.
				Bit 1 => channel 2 support
				seamless recording.
				The rest may be deduced by
				analogy.
localstorage_modnum	0, <positive< td=""><td>4</td><td>0/7</td><td>The maximum MOD connection</td></positive<>	4	0/7	The maximum MOD connection
	integer>			numbers.
localstorage_slconnum	0, <positive< td=""><td>1</td><td>0/7</td><td>The maximum seamless</td></positive<>	1	0/7	The maximum seamless
	integer>			connection number.
localstorage_modversion	<string></string>	1.0.2.0	0/7	Indicate MOD daemon version
adaptiverecording	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				adaptive recording.
adaptivestreaming	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				adaptive streaming.
supportsd	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				local storage.
media_totalspace	<positive< td=""><td>35000</td><td>0/7</td><td>Available memory space (KB)</td></positive<>	35000	0/7	Available memory space (KB)
	integer>			for media.
media_snapshot_sizeperse	<positive< td=""><td>500</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum size (KB) of one</td></positive<>	500	0/7	Maximum size (KB) of one
cond	integer>			snapshot image.
media_snapshot_maxpree	<positive< td=""><td>7</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum snapshot number</td></positive<>	7	0/7	Maximum snapshot number
vent	integer>			before event occurred.
media_snapshot_maxpost	<positive< td=""><td>7</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum snapshot number</td></positive<>	7	0/7	Maximum snapshot number
event	integer>			after event occurred.
media_videoclip_maxsize	<positive< td=""><td>8192</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum size (KB) of a</td></positive<>	8192	0/7	Maximum size (KB) of a
	integer>			videoclip.
media_videoclip_maxlengt	<positive< td=""><td>20</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum length (second) of a</td></positive<>	20	0/7	Maximum length (second) of a
h	integer>			videoclip.
media_videoclip_maxpreev	<positive< td=""><td>9</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum duration (second)</td></positive<>	9	0/7	Maximum duration (second)
ent	integer>			after event occurred in a
				videoclip.

7.24 Customized event script

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
name	string[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Custom script identification of this
				entry.
date	string[4~20]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Date of custom script.
time	string[4~20]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Time of custom script.

7.25 Event setting

Group: event_i<0~2>

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
name	string[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Identification of this entry.
enable	0, 1	0	6/6	Enable or disable this event.
priority	0, 1, 2	1	6/6	Indicate the priority of this event: "0" = low priority "1" = normal priority "2" = high priority
delay	1~999	20	6/6	Delay in seconds before detecting the next event.
trigger	boot, di, motion, seq, recnotify, tampering, vi	boot	6/6	Indicate the trigger condition: "boot" = System boot "di"= Digital input "motion" = Video motion detection "seq" = Periodic condition "recnotify" = Recording notification. "tampering" = Tamper detection. "vi"= Virtual input (Manual trigger)
triggerstatus	String[40]	trigger	6/6	The status for event trigger

di	<intogor></intogor>	0	6/6	Indicate the course id of distrigger
u	<integer></integer>	0	6/6	Indicate the source id of di trigger.
				This field is required when trigger
				condition is "di".
				One bit represents one digital
				input. The LSB indicates DI 0.
mdwin	<integer></integer>	0	6/6	Indicate the source window id of
				motion detection.
				This field is required when trigger
				condition is "md".
				One bit represents one window.
				The LSB indicates the 1 st window.
				For example, to detect the 1^{st} and
				3 rd windows, set mdwin as 5.
tampering	<integer></integer>	0	6/6	Indicate the source channel id of
				tampering detection.
				This field is required when trigger
				condition is "tampering".
				One bit represents one channel.
				The LSB indicates the 1 st channel.
vi	<integer></integer>	0	6/6	Indicate the source id of vi trigger.
				This field is required when trigger
				condition is "vi".
				One bit represents one digital
				input. The LSB indicates VI 0.
inter	1~999	1	6/6	Interval of snapshots in minutes.
				This field is used when trigger
				condition is "seq".
weekday	0~127	127	6/6	Indicate which weekday is
				scheduled.
				One bit represents one weekday.
				bit0 (LSB) = Saturday
				bit1 = Friday
				bit2 = Thursday
				bit3 = Wednesday
				bit4 = Tuesday
				bit5 = Monday
				bit6 = Sunday
				For example, to detect events on
				Friday and Sunday, set weekday
				as 66.

begintime	hh:mm	00:00	6/6	Begin time of the weekly
				schedule.
endtime	hh:mm	24:00	6/6	End time of the weekly schedule.
				(00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as
				always on)
action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)>_en	0, 1	0	6/6	Enable or disable trigger digital
able				output.
action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)>_du	1~999	1	6/6	Duration of the digital output
ration				trigger in seconds.
action_cf_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable or disable sending media
				to SD card.
action_cf_folder	string[128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Path to store media.
action_cf_media	NULL, 0~4,101	<blank></blank>	6/6	Index of the attached media.
action_cf_datefolder	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable this to create folders by
				date, time, and hour
				automatically.
action_cf_backup	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable or disable the function that
				send media to SD card for backup
				if network is disconnected.
action_server_i<0~4>_enab	0, 1	0	6/6	Enable or disable this server
le				action.
action_server_i<0~4>_medi	NULL, 0~4,101	<blank></blank>	6/6	Index of the attached media.
а				101 means "Recording Notify"
action_server_i<0~4>_datef	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable this to create folders by
older				date, time, and hour
				automatically.

7.26 Server setting for event action

Group: **server_i**<0~4>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
name	string[40]	NULL	6/6	Identification of this entry
type	email,	email	6/6	Indicate the server type:
	ftp,			"email" = email server
	http,			"ftp" = FTP server
	ns			"http" = HTTP server
				"ns" = network storage
http_url	string[128]	http://	6/6	URL of the HTTP server to upload.
http_username	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
http_passwd	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Password of the user.
ftp_address	string[128]	NULL	6/6	FTP server address.
ftp_username	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
ftp_passwd	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Password of the user.
ftp_port	0~65535	21	6/6	Port to connect to the server.
ftp_location	string[128]	NULL	6/6	Location to upload or store the
				media.
ftp_passive	0,1	1	6/6	Enable or disable passive mode.
				0 = disable passive mode
				1 = enable passive mode
email_address	string[128]	NULL	6/6	Email server address.
email_sslmode	0, 1	0	6/6	Enable support SSL.
email_port	0~65535	25	6/6	Port to connect to the server.
email_username	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
email_passwd	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Password of the user.
email_senderemail	string[128]	NULL	6/6	Email address of the sender.
email_recipientemail	string[640]	NULL	6/6	Email address of the recipient.
ns_location	string[128]	NULL	6/6	Location to upload or store the media.
ns_username	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
ns_passwd	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Password of the user.

ns_workgroup	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Workgroup for network storage.
--------------	------------	------	-----	--------------------------------

7.27 Media setting for event action

Group: **media_i<0~4>** (media_freespace is used internally.)

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
name	string[40]	NULL	6/6	Identification of this entry
type	snapshot,	systemlog	6/6	Media type to send to the server
	systemlog,			or store on the server.
	videoclip,			
	recordmsg			
snapshot_channel	0~1	0	6/6	Indicate the channel of media
				stream.
				0 means the first channel.
				1 means the second channel and
				etc.
snapshot_source	0~2	0	6/6	Indicate the source of media
				stream.
				0 means the first stream.
				1 means the second stream and
				etc.
snapshot_prefix	string[16]	NULL	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the
				filename.
snapshot_datesuffix	0, 1	0	6/6	Add date and time suffix to
				filename:
				1 = Add date and time suffix.
				0 = Do not add.
snapshot_preevent	0 ~ 7	1	6/6	Indicates the number of pre-event
				images.
snapshot_postevent	0 ~ 7	1	6/6	The number of post-event
				images.
videoclip_channel	0~1	0	6/6	Indicate the channel of media
				stream.
				0 means the first channel.
				1 means the second channel and
				etc.

videoclip_source	0~2	0	6/6	Indicate the source of media
				stream.
				0 means the first stream.
				1 means the second stream and
				etc.
videoclip_prefix	string[16]	NULL	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the
				filename.
videoclip_preevent	0~9	0	6/6	Indicates the time for pre-event
				recording in seconds.
videoclip_maxduration	1 ~ 20	5	6/6	Maximum duration of one video
				clip in seconds.
videoclip_maxsize	50 ~ 8192	500	6/6	Maximum size of one video clip file
				in Kbytes.

7.28 Recording

Group: recording_i<0~1>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
name	string[40]	NULL	6/6	Identification of this entry.
trigger	schedule,	schedule	6/6	The event trigger type
	networkfail			schedule: The event is triggered
				by schedule
				networkfail: The event is
				triggered by the failure of network
				connection.
enable	0, 1	0	6/6	Enable or disable this recording.
priority	0, 1, 2	1	6/6	Indicate the priority of this
				recording:
				"0" indicates low priority.
				"1" indicates normal priority.
				"2" indicates high priority.
channel	0~1	0	6/6	Indicate the channel of media
				stream.
				0 means the first channel.
				1 means the second channel and
				etc.

source	0~2	0	6/6	Indicate the source of media
Source	02	Ū	0,0	stream.
				0 means the first stream.
				1 means the second stream and
				so on.
limitsize	0,1	0	6/6	0: Entire free space mechanism
IIIIIIIIIIIII	0,1	0	0/0	1: Limit recording size mechanism
cyclic	0,1	0	6/6	0: Disable cyclic recording
cyclic	0,1	0	0/0	1: Enable cyclic recording
notifi <i>i</i>	0.1	1	6/6	
notify	0,1	L	0/0	0: Disable recording notification
	0.21		<u> </u>	1: Enable recording notification
notifyserver	0~31	0	6/6	Indicate which notification server
				is scheduled.
				One bit represents one application
				server (server_i0~i4).
				bit0 (LSB) = server_i0.
				bit1 = server_i1.
				bit2 = server_i2.
				bit3 = server_i3.
				bit4 = server_i4.
				For example, enable server_i0,
				server_i2, and server_i4 as
				notification servers; the
				notifyserver value is 21.
weekday	0~127	127	6/6	Indicate which weekday is
				scheduled.
				One bit represents one weekday.
				bit0 (LSB) = Saturday
				bit1 = Friday
				bit2 = Thursday
				bit3 = Wednesday
				bit4 = Tuesday
				bit5 = Monday
				bit6 = Sunday
				For example, to detect events on
				Friday and Sunday, set weekday
				as 66.
begintime	hh:mm	00:00	6/6	Start time of the weekly schedule.
			, ,	

andtima	hhumm	24.00	C I C	End time of the weekly echedule
endtime	hh:mm	24:00	6/6	End time of the weekly schedule.
				(00:00~24:00 indicates schedule
				always on)
prefix	string[16]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the
				filename.
cyclesize	200~	100	6/6	The maximum size for cycle
				recording in Kbytes when
				choosing to limit recording size.
reserveamount	0~	100	6/6	The reserved amount in Mbytes
				when choosing cyclic recording
				mechanism.
dest	cf,	cf	6/6	The destination to store the
	0~4			recorded data.
				"cf" means local storage (CF or SD
				card).
				٥″ means the index of the
				network storage.
cffolder	string[128]	NULL	6/6	Folder name.
maxsize	100~2000	100	6/6	Unit: Mega bytes.
				When this condition is reached,
				recording file is truncated.
maxduration	60~3600	60	6/6	Uuit: Second
				When this condition is reached,
				recording file is truncated.
adaptive_enable	0,1	0	6/6	Indicate whether the adaptive
				recording is enabled
adaptive_preevent	0~9	1	6/6	Indicate when is the adaptive
				recording started before the event
				trigger point (seconds)
adaptive_postevent	0~10	1	6/6	Indicate when is the adaptive
				recording stopped after the event
	i i	1	1	

7.29 HTTPS

Group: **https** (capability.protocol.https > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	To enable or disable secure
				HTTP.
policy	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	If the value is 1, it will force
				HTTP connection redirect to
				HTTPS connection
method	auto,	auto	6/6	auto => Create self-signed
	manual,			certificate automatically.
	install			manual => Create self-signed
				certificate manually.
				install => Create certificate
				request and install.
status	-3 ~ 1	0	6/6	Specify the https status.
				-3 = Certificate not installed
				-2 = Invalid public key
				-1 = Waiting for certificate
				0 = Not installed
				1 = Active
countryname	string[2]	TW	6/6	Country name in the certificate
				information.
stateorprovincename	string[128]	Asia	6/6	State or province name in the
				certificate information.
localityname	string[128]	Asia	6/6	The locality name in the
				certificate information.
organizationname	string[64]	VIVOTEK	6/6	Organization name in the
		Inc.		certificate information.
unit	string[64]	VIVOTEK	6/6	Organizational unit name in the
		Inc.		certificate information.
commonname	string[64]	www.vivotek	6/6	Common name in the certificate
		.com		information.
validdays	0 ~ 3650	3650	6/6	Valid period for the certification.

7.30 Storage management setting

Currently it's for local storage (SD, CF card)

Group: **disk_i<0~(n-1)>** n is the total number of storage devices. (capability.storage.dbenabled > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
cyclic_enabled	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable cyclic storage method.
autocleanup_enabled	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable automatic clean up
				method.
				Expired and not locked media files
				will be deleted.
autocleanup_maxage	<positive< td=""><td>7</td><td>6/6</td><td>To specify the expired days for</td></positive<>	7	6/6	To specify the expired days for
	integer>			automatic clean up.

7.31 Region of interest

Group: **roi_c<0~(n-1)>** for n channel product, and m is the number of streams which support ROI.

(capabil	itv.eptz	> 0)	
(capabi	icy.eptz	~ 0)	

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
s<0~(m-1)>_home	<coordinate></coordinate>	<0,0>	1/6	ROI left-top corner coordinate.
				(Only used in CU8171)
s<0~(m-1)>_size	<window size=""></window>	<1280x800>	1/6	ROI width and height. The width
				value must be multiples of 16 and
				the height value must be multiples
				of 8
				(Only used in CU8171)

7.32 ePTZ setting

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
osdzoom	<boolean></boolean>	1	1/4	Indicates multiple of zoom in is
				"on-screen display" or not
smooth	<boolean></boolean>	1	1/4	Enable the ePTZ "move smoothly"
				feature
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/7	Tilt speed
				(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi
				rather than by setparam.cgi.)
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/7	Pan speed
				(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi
				rather than by setparam.cgi.)
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/7	Zoom speed
				(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi
				rather than by setparam.cgi.)
autospeed	1 ~ 5	1	1/7	Auto pan/patrol speed
				(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi
				rather than by setparam.cgi.)
panoramicspeed	1 ~ 5	1	1/4	Panoramic speed.
				It's only used in Vivotek plug-in.
rotatespeed	1 ~ 5	1	1/4	Rotate speed
				It's only used in Vivotek plug-in.

Group: **eptz_c<0~(n-1)>** for n channel product. (capability.eptz > 0)

Group: **eptz_c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)>** for n channel product and m is the number of streams which support ePTZ. (capability.eptz > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
patrolseq	string[120]	<blank></blank>	1/4	The patrol sequence of ePTZ. All
				the patrol position indexes will be
				separated by ","
patroldwelling	string[160]	<blank></blank>	1/4	The dwelling time (unit: second)
				of each patrol point, separated by
				w // / ·
preset_i<0~19>_name	string[40]	<blank></blank>	1/7	Name of ePTZ preset.
				(It should be set by ePreset.cgi
				rather than by setparam.cgi.)

preset_i<0~19>_pos	<coordinate></coordinate>	<blank></blank>	1/7	Left-top corner coordinate of the
				preset.
				(It should be set by ePreset.cgi
				rather than by setparam.cgi.)
preset_i<0~19>_size	<window size=""></window>	<blank></blank>	1/7	Width and height of the preset.
				(It should be set by ePreset.cgi
				rather than by setparam.cgi.)

7.33 Seamless recording setting

Group: **seamlessrecording** (capability.localstorage.seamless > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
diskmode	seamless,	seamless	1/6	"seamless" indicates enable
	manageable			seamless recording.
				"manageable" indicates disable
				seamless recording.
maxconnection	3	3	1/6	Maximum number of connected
				seamless streaming.
c<0~1>_stream	Channel 0: 1~3	Channel 0: 1	7/7	(Internal used, read only)
	Channel 1: 4~6	Channel 1: 4		
c<0~1>_output	0~3	Channel 0: 2	7/7	(Internal used, read only)
		Channel 1: 3		
c<0~1>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/6	Indicate whether seamless
				recording is recording to local
				storage or not at present.
				(Read only)
c<0~1>_guid<0~2>_id	string[127]	<blank></blank>	1/6	The connected seamless
				streaming ID.
				(Read only)
c<0~1>_guid<0~2>_numb	0~3	0	1/6	Number of connected seamless
er				streaming with $guid<0~2>_id$.
				(Read only)

7.34 Genetec info

Group: genetec

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
image_c<0~1>_contrast	<integer></integer>	50	7/7	Only for genetec omnicast
image_c<0~1>_brightness	<integer></integer>	0	7/7	Only for genetec omnicast
motion_c<0~1>_i<0~4>	<integer></integer>	0,0,0,0	7/7	Only for genetec omnicast

8. Useful Functions

Drive the Digital Output (capability.ndo > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:	
http://< <i>servername</i> >/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=< <i>state</i> >[&do2= <state>]</state>	
[&do3= <state>][&do4=<state>]</state></state>	

Where state is 0 or 1; "0" means inactive or normal state, while "1" means active or triggered state.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
do <num></num>	0, 1) – Inactive, normal state	
		1 – Active, triggered state	

Example: Drive the digital output 1 to triggered state and redirect to an empty page.

http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=1

Query Status of the Digital Input (capability.ndi > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/dido/getdi.cgi?[di0][&di1][&di2][&di3]

If no parameter is specified, all of the digital input statuses will be returned.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <*length*>\r\n \r\n [di0=<state>]\r\n [di1=<state>]\r\n [di2=<state>]\r\n [di3=<state>]\r\n

where <*state*> can be 0 or 1.

Example: Query the status of digital input 1 .

Request: http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/getdi.cgi?di1 Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: 7\r\n

\r\n

di1=1 $r\n$

Query Status of the Digital Output (capability.ndo > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/dido/getdo.cgi?[do0][&do1][&do2][&do3]

If no parameter is specified, all the digital output statuses will be returned.

Return:	
HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n	
Content-Type: text/plain\r\n	
Content-Length: < <i>length</i> >\r\n	
\r\n	
[do0= <state>]\r\n</state>	
[do1= <state>]\r\n</state>	
[do2= <state>]\r\n</state>	
[do3= <state>]\r\n</state>	

where <*state*> can be 0 or 1.

Example: Query the status of digital output 1.

Request: http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/getdo.cgi?do1

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: 7\r\n \r\n do1=1\r\n

Capture Single Snapshot

Note: This request requires Normal User privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg?[channel=<value>][&resolution=<value>] [&quality=<value>][&streamid=<value>]

If the user requests a size larger than all stream settings on the server, this request will fail.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~(n-1)	0	The channel number of the video source.
resolution	<available resolution></available 	0	The resolution of the image.
quality	1~5	3	The quality of the image.
streamid	0~(m-1)	0	The stream number.

The server will return the most up-to-date snapshot of the selected channel and stream in JPEG format. The size and quality of the image will be set according to the video settings on the server.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: image/jpeg\r\n [Content-Length: <image size>\r\n]

<binary JPEG image data>

Account Management

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/editaccount.cgi?

method=<value>&username=<*name*>[&userpass=<*value*>][&privilege=<*value*>]

[&privilege=<value>][...][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION		
method	Add	Add an account to the server. When using this method, the		
		"username" field is necessary. It will use the default value of other		
		fields if not specified.		
	Delete	Remove an account from the server. When using this method, the		
		"username" field is necessary, and others are ignored.		
	edit	Modify the account password and privilege. When using this method,		
		the "username" field is necessary, and other fields are optional. If not		
		specified, it will keep the original settings.		
username	<name></name>	The name of the user to add, delete, or edit.		
userpass	<value></value>	The password of the new user to add or that of the old user to modify.		
		The default value is an empty string.		
Privilege	<value></value>	The privilege of the user to add or to modify.		
	viewer	Viewer privilege.		
	operator	Operator privilege.		
	admin	Administrator privilege.		
Return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < <i>return page</i> > after the parameter is assigned.		
		The <i><return page=""></return></i> can be a full URL path or relative path according to		
		the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an		
		empty page.		

System Logs

Note: This request require Administrator privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/syslog.cgi

Server will return the most up-to-date system log.

Return:
HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n
Content-Type: text/plain\r\n
Content-Length: <syslog length="">\r\n</syslog>
\r\n
<system information="" log="">\r\n</system>

Upgrade Firmware

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upgrade.cgi

Post data:

fimage=<file name>[&return=<return page>]\r\n \r\n <multipart encoded form data>

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upgrade the firmware and return with <return page> if indicated.

ePTZ Camera Control (capability.eptz > 0)

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:
http://< <i>servername</i> >/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel= <value>&stream=<value></value></value>
[&move= <value>] – Move home, up, down, left, right</value>
[&auto= <value>] – Auto pan, patrol</value>
[&zoom= <value>] – Zoom in, out</value>
[&zooming= <value>&zs=<value>] - Zoom without stopping, used for joystick</value></value>
[&vx= <value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] - Shift without stopping, used for joystick</value></value></value>
[&x= <value>&y=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] - Click on image</value></value></value></value></value>
(Move the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize.)
[[&speedpan= <value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>][&speedapp=<value>]] - Set speeds</value></value></value></value>
[&return= <return page="">]</return>

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&move=right http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=1&vx=2&vy=2&vz=2 http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=1&x=100&y=100& videosize=640x480&resolution=640x480&stretch=0

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
move	home	Move to home ROI.
	up	Move up.
	down	Move down.
	left	Move left.
	right	Move right.
auto	pan	Auto pan.
	patrol	Auto patrol.
	stop	Stop auto pan/patrol.
zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.

r		
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with zs speed,
		used for joystick control.
zs	0 ~ 6	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
vx	<integer></integer>	The direction of movement, used for joystick control.
vy	<integer></integer>	
vs	0 ~ 7	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
У	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.
stretch	<boolean></boolean>	0 indicates that it uses resolution (streaming size) as the range of
		the coordinate system.
		1 indicates that it uses videosize (plug-in size) as the range of the
		coordinate system.
speedpan	-5 ~ 5	Set the pan speed.
speedtilt	-5 ~ 5	Set the tilt speed.
speedzoom	-5 ~ 5	Set the zoom speed.
speedapp	1 ~ 5	Set the auto pan/patrol speed.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < <i>return page</i> > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <i><return page=""></return></i> can be a full URL path or relative path according to
		the current path.

ePTZ Recall (capability.eptz > 0)

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/camctrl/eRecall.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>& recall=<value>[&return=<*return page*>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
recall	Text string less than 40	One of the present positions to recall.
	characters	
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < <i>return page</i> > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <i><return page=""></return></i> can be a full URL path or relative path according to
		the current path.

ePTZ Preset Locations (capability.eptz > 0)

Note: This request requires Operator privileges. Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/operator/ePreset.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value> [&addpos=<value>][&delpos=<value>][&return=<*return page*>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
addpos	<text less="" string="" than<br="">40 characters></text>	Add one preset location to the preset list.
delpos	<text less="" string="" than<br="">40 characters></text>	Delete preset location from the preset list.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < <i>return page</i> > after the parameter is assigned. The < <i>return page</i> > can be a full URL path or relative path according to the current path.

IP Filtering

Note: This request requires Administrator access privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?type[=<value>]

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=add<v4/v6>&ip=<*ipaddress*>[&index=<value>][&ret

urn=<*return page*>]

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=del<v4/v6>&index=<value>[&return=<*return page*>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
type	NULL	Get IP filter type
	allow, deny	Set IP filter type
method	addv4	Add IPv4 address into access list.
	addv6	Add IPv6 address into access list.

	delv4	Delete IPv4 address from access list.
	delv6	Delete IPv6 address from access list.
ip	<ip address=""></ip>	Single address: <ip address=""></ip>
		Network address: <ip address="" mask="" network=""></ip>
		Range address: <start -="" address="" end="" ip=""></start>
index	<value></value>	The start position to add or to delete.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < <i>return page</i> > after the parameter is assigned.
		The < <i>return page</i> > can be a full URL path or relative path according
		to the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

IP Filtering for ONVIF

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?type[=<value>]

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=add<v4/v6>&ip=<*ipaddress*>[&index=<value>][&ret urn=<*return page*>]

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=del<v4/v6>&index=<value>[&return=<*return page*>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
type	NULL	Get IP filter type
	allow, deny	Set IP filter type
method	addv4	Add IPv4 address into access list.
	addv6	Add IPv6 address into access list.
	delv4	Delete IPv4 address from access list.
	delv6	Delete IPv6 address from access list.
ip	<ip address=""></ip>	Single address: <ip address=""></ip>
		Network address: <ip address="" mask="" network=""></ip>
		Range address: <start -="" address="" end="" ip=""></start>
index	<value></value>	The start position to add or to delete.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < <i>return page</i> > after the parameter is assigned.
		The < <i>return page</i> > can be a full URL path or relative path according
		to the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

Get SDP of Streams

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/<network_rtsp_s<0~m-1>_accessname>

"m" is the stream number.

"network_accessname_<0~(m-1)>" is the accessname for stream "1" to stream "m". Please refer to the

"subgroup of network: rtsp" for setting the accessname of SDP.

You can get the SDP by HTTP GET.

When using scalable multicast, Get SDP file which contains the multicast information via HTTP.

Open the Network Stream

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax:

For HTTP push server (MJPEG):

http://<servername>/<network_http_s<0~m-1>_accessname>

For RTSP (MP4), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<*servername*>/<network_rtsp_s<0~m-1>_accessname>

"m" is the stream number.

For details on streaming protocol, please refer to the "control signaling" and "data format" documents.

Storage managements (capability.storage.dbenabled > 0)

Note: This request requires administrator privileges.

Method: GET and POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=<cmd_type>[&<parameter>=<value>...]

The commands usage and their input arguments are as follows.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
cmd_type	<string></string>	Required.
		Command to be executed, including <i>search</i> , <i>insert</i> , <i>delete</i> , <i>update</i> ,
		and <i>queryStatus</i> .

Command: search

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Optional.
		The integer primary key column will automatically be assigned a
		unique integer.
triggerType	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the event trigger type.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. mediaType='motion'
		Support trigger types are product dependent.
mediaType	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the file media type.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. mediaType='videoclip'
		Support trigger types are product dependent.
destPath	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the file location in camera.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. destPath ='/mnt/auto/CF/NCMF/abc.mp4'
resolution	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the media file resolution.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. resolution='800x600'
isLocked	<boolean></boolean>	Optional.
		Indicate if the file is locked or not.
		0: file is not locked.
		1: file is locked.
		A locked file would not be removed from UI or cyclic storage.
triggerTime	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the event trigger time. (not the file created time)
		Format is "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS"
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. triggerTime='2008-01-01 00:00:00'
		If you want to search for a time period, please apply "TO"

		operation.
		Ex. triggerTime='2008-01-01 00:00:00'+TO+'2008-01-01
		23:59:59' is to search for records from the start of Jan 1^{st} 2008 to
		the end of Jan 1 st 2008.
limit	<positive integer=""></positive>	Optional.
		Limit the maximum number of returned search records.
offset	<positive integer=""></positive>	Optional.
		Specifies how many rows to skip at the beginning of the matched
		records.
		Note that the offset keyword is used after limit keyword.

To increase the flexibility of search command, you may use "OR" connectors for logical "OR" search operations. Moreover, to search for a specific time period, you can use "TO" connector.

Ex. To search records triggered by motion or di or sequential and also triggered between 2008-01-01 00:00:00 and 2008-01-01 23:59:59.

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=search&triggerType='motion'+OR+'di'+OR+'seq'&triggerTi me='2008-01-01 00:00:00'+TO+'2008-01-01 23:59:59'

Command: delete

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Required.
		Identify the designated record.
		Ex. label=1

Ex. Delete records whose key numbers are 1, 4, and 8.

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=delete&label=1&label=4&label=8

Command: update

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Required.
		Identify the designated record.
		Ex. label=1
isLocked	<boolean></boolean>	Required.
		Indicate if the file is locked or not.

Ex. Update records whose key numbers are 1 and 5 to be locked status.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=update&isLocked=1&label=1&label=5

Ex. Update records whose key numbers are 2 and 3 to be unlocked status.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=update&isLocked=0&label=2&label=3

Command: queryStatus

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
retType	xml or javascript	Optional.	
		Ex. retype=javascript	
		The default return message is in XML format.	

Ex. Query local storage status and call for javascript format return message.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=queryStatus&retType=javascript

Virtual input (capability.nvi > 0)

Note: Change virtual input (manual trigger) status.

Method: GET

Syntax:

```
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/setvi.cgi?vi0=<value>[&vi1=<value>][&vi2=<value>]
[&return=<return page>]
```

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
vi <num></num>	state[(duration)nstate]	Ex: vi0=1
		Setting virtual input 0 to trigger state
	Where "state" is 0, 1. "0"	
	means inactive or normal	Ex: vi0=0(200)1
	state while "1" means	Setting virtual input 0 to normal state, waiting 200
	active or triggered state.	milliseconds, setting it to trigger state.
	Where "nstate" is next	Note that when the virtual input is waiting for next state, it
	state after duration.	cannot accept new requests.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < <i>return page</i> > after the request is
		completely assigned. The <return page=""> can be a full URL</return>
		path or relative path according the current path. If you omit
		this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.

Return Code	Description	
200	The request is successfully executed.	
400	The request cannot be assigned, ex. incorrect parameters.	

	Examples:
	setvi.cgi?vi0=0(10000)1(15000)0(20000)1
	No multiple duration.
	setvi.cgi?vi3=0
	VI index is out of range.
	setvi.cgi?vi=1
	No VI index is specified.
503	The resource is unavailable, ex. Virtual input is waiting for next state.
	Examples:
	setvi.cgi?vi0=0(15000)1
	setvi.cgi?vi0=1
	Request 2 will not be accepted during the execution time(15 seconds).

Open Timeshift Stream (capability.timeshift > 0,

timeshift_enable=1, timeshift_c<n>_s<m>_allow=1)

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax:

For HTTP push server (MJPEG):

http://<servername>/<network_http_s<m>_accessname>?maxsft=<value>[&tsmode=<value>&reftime=<v alue>&forcechk&minsft=<value>]

For RTSP (MP4 and H264), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<servername>/<network_rtsp_s<m>_accessname>?maxsft=<value>[&tsmode=<value>&reftime=<va lue>&forcechk&minsft=<value>]

"n" is the channel index.

"m" is the timeshift stream index.

For details on timeshift stream, please refer to the "TimeshiftCaching" documents.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
maxsft	<positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>Request cached stream at most how many seconds ago.</td></positive<>	0	Request cached stream at most how many seconds ago.
	integer>		
tsmode	normal,	normal	Streaming mode:
	adaptive		normal => Full FPS all the time.
			adaptive => Default send only I-frame for MP4 and H.264, and
			send 1 FPS for MJPEG. If DI or motion window are triggered, the

	1		
			streaming is changed to send full FPS for 10 seconds.
			(*Note: this parameter also works on non-timeshift streams.)
reftime	mm:ss	The time	Reference time for maxsft and minsft.
		camera receives	(This provides more precise time control to eliminate the
		the request.	inaccuracy due to network latency.)
			Ex: Request the streaming from 12:20
			rtsp://10.0.0.1/live.sdp?maxsft=10&reftime=12:30
forcechk	N/A	N/A	Check if the requested stream enables timeshift, feature and
			if minsft is achievable.
			If false, return "415 Unsupported Media Type".
minsft	<positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>How many seconds of cached stream client can accept at least.</td></positive<>	0	How many seconds of cached stream client can accept at least.
	integer>		(Used by forcechk)

Return Code	Description
400 Bad Request	Request is rejected because some parameter values are illegal.
415 Unsupported Media Type	Returned, if forcechk appears, when minsft is not achievable or the
	timeshift feature of the target stream is not enabled.

Export Files

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET

Syntax:

For daylight saving time configuration file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/exportDst.cgi

For language file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/export_language.cgi?currentlanguage=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
currentlanguage	0~20	Available language lists.	
		Please refer to:	
		system_info_language_i0 ~ system_info_language_i19.	

For setting backup file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/export_backup.cgi?backup

Upload Files

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: POST

Syntax:

For daylight saving time configuration file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload_dst.cgi

Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n

\r\n

<multipart encoded form data>

For language file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload_lan.cgi

Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n \r\n <multipart encoded form data>

For setting backup file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload_backup.cgi

Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n \r\n <multipart encoded form data>

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upload this one to camera.

Technical Specifications

Model Websel bit Mathematics 2007 (2017) Websel bit Mathematics 2007 (2017)) Websel bit Mathematics 2007 (2017)) Aum Trigger Aum Trigger Aum Trigger ystem Information 256 MB Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017)) Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017)) ystem Information 256 MB Ceneral Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017)) ystem Information 250 MB Ceneral Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017)) ystem Information 120 Add MyRG Ceneral Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017)) ystem Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017) Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017)) ystem Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017) Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017)) ystem Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017) Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017)) ystem Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017) Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017)) ystem Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017) Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017)) ystem Sever profileation using digital output, HTT 2007 (2017) Sever profileation usind digital 2007 (2017))			Alarm and Event	
System Information Information Information grip Molecular Soc System on Oligi Arm News Soc System on Oligi Bread Senge <	Nodel	VC8201-M11 (with CU8131x2) VC8201-M13 (with CU8131-CU8171) VC8201-M33 (with CU8171x2)		Video motion detection, manual trigger, digital input, periodical
EPU Multimetal So C. System enc. Physical Soc. Phy	System Information			detection
Tash Difference of the server of	CPU	Multimedia SoC (System-on-Chip)	Alarm Events	server
NAM 1/1 MB Onbard Songel SDS/MC/SMC Card Sdr Video Compression H.34 Augreco Video Surce Up to 2. VNOTE Kamera units District Compression Maximum Stream 3 simultaneous stream and Prover Consumption Maximum Stream Adjustable video conjung for Samowich Samo Prover Consumption Maximum Stream Adjustable video conjung for Samowich Samo Prover Consumption Maximum Stream Adjustable video conjung for Samowich Samo Prover Consumption Adjustable video conjung for Samowich Samow	Flash			File upload via HTTP, SMTP, FTP and NAS server
Video Video Bornersion Bornersion <td< td=""><td>RAM</td><td>512 MB</td><td>General</td><td></td></td<>	RAM	512 MB	General	
Vieleo Second	On-board Storage	SD/SDHC/SDXC Card Slot	Connectors	DC 12V power input Digital input *2
Compression H.284 AMPEC PLODE PLODE System power and staus indicator Webs Store Up to YVOTEX cames per cames unit Nover input Bitter Boot Status indicator Webs Store Adjuitaneous streams per cames unit Nover input Bitter Boot Status indicator Webs Streams Adjuitaneous streams per cames unit Nover four input Bitter Boot Status indicator Webs Streams Adjuitaneous streams on cames unit Nover four input Max: 10.8 W (bits) Adjuitaneous streams per cames unit Max: 10.8 W (bits) Max: 10.8 W (bits) Max: 10.8 W (bits) Adjuitaneous streams per cames unit Max: 10.8 W (bits) Max: 10.8 W (bits) Max: 10.8 W (bits) Addio Compression CSM-AMR, C.711 Weight Not streams of W (bits) System Requirements: System Requirements: System Requirements: System Requirements: Notes CM (Mox 7) Wist2, M/W (2000) Web Konch Free window video motion detection Operating System Marcasoft Windows 7/Wist2, M/W (2000) Max: 10.8 W (bits) Web Konch Specification available at www onvid or Specification available at www onvid or Specification available at www onvid or	Video			
Video Source Up to 2 WORTS, camera units Poore Input ECL SU TREES AND CONSTRUCTIONS National Steamang Adjustable resolution, quality and bittate Adjustable resolution, quality and bittate Adjustable resolution, quality and bittate the stream in performant of the administream provided by profile settings, Sub noise Reduction Power Input RES 2023 An Pel Treams (Stream) Max: 9.3 WORC 120 And Max: 9.3 WORC 120 A	Compression	H.264 & MJPEG	LED Indicator	
Maximum Streams 3 simulaneous streams per camera unit Construction EEE 802 Jaf Act Vide's Streaming Adjustable video copping for bandwidth saving Configurable video copping for bandwidth saving Scheduler portile settings, 3D Noise Reduction Power Construction Max 10.8 W (PG 12) Mice of the copping for bandwidth saving Safety Certifications C L, UND, FCC Class 8, VCD, CTrid Video X (C L, UND, FCC Class 7, VCD, CTrid Safety Certifications C L, UND, FCC Class 7, VCD, CTrid Safety Certifications C L, UND, FCC Class 7, VCD, CTrid Safety Certifications C L, UND, FCC Class 7, VCD, CTrid Safety Certifications C L, UND, FCC Class 7, VCD, CTrid Safety Certifications Video Capability Audio input C Set AMR, C. 7.10 Waranty 24 months Network Line viewing for up to 10 clients Operating freedow 7, Vista X, V	Video Source	Up to 2 VIVOTEK camera units		
Image SettingsAdjustable image itte genuing with gen image Candiquariable importes, contrast, statupation, charphass, where maked.Dimensions145 mm (M) × 105 mm (D) × 32 mm (H)AudioScheduled profiles estings, 3D Noise ReductionDerating Temperature:(C, LV), FCC Class & VCC), CTr(As Departing Temperature:Derating Temperature:(C, LV), FCC Class & VCC), CTr(As Departing Temperature:Derating Temperature:(C, SUC, FCC Class & VCC), CTr(As Departing Temperature:(C, SUC, FCC, Class & VCC), CTr(As Departing Temperature:(C, SUC, FCC, VCC), FC	Maximum Streams	3 simultaneous streams per camera unit	roner input	IEEE 802.3af PoE
Time stamp, ext overlag, file å mirrer Weight Net: 360 g Audio Schedule profile settings, 3D Noise Reduction Schedule profile settings, 3D Noise Reduction Audio Capability Audio Input Spring Temperature: 0.C SUC (2F - 122.7) Marianto Warranty 24 months Compression GM ANR, 6.711 Operating System Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Network Varianty 24 months System Requirements Vers Ive viewing for up to 10 clients Weight Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Network Vers Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Views Ive viewing for up to 10 clients Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Network Ive viewing for up to 10 clients Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Network Ive viewing for up to 10 clients Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Noted 109. Piece NFT JUN SIGA (S, SNM: 802.1X* Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Noted 109. Setter M2/2000 Sec. Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M2/2000 Noted CuB131 Model CuB171 Microsoft Window 1/2. SFOR (LG, S) Microsoft Window 1/2.	Video Streaming	Adjustable resolution, quality and bitrate Configurable video cropping for bandwidth saving	Power Consumption	Max. 9.3 W (DC 12V) Max. 10.8 W (PoE)
Configurable inplices, contrast, saturation, sharpness, white scheduled profile settings, 3D Noise Reduction Weight Noise Scheduled profile settings, 3D Noise Reduction Audio Setteduled profile settings, 3D Noise Reduction Weight Setteduled profile settings, 3D Noise Reduction Audio Capability Audio Input Saturations CC, UND, FCC Class 8, UCCL, CTrck Compension CSM-ANR, C, 711 Operating Temperature Setted Temperature	Image Settings	Time stamp, text overlay, flip & mirror	Dimensions	
Sakety Certifications CL, UD, PLC Class B, VCU, C1/16: Audio Sakety Certifications CL, UD, PLC Class B, VCU, C1/16: Audio Capability Chaining Temperature Strating Temperature: 0.5: SOC (17F - 1227) Audio Capability Cash Aug, C.711 Varianty Patoning Temperature: 0.5: SOC (17F - 1227) Compression CSM AUR, C.711 Operating System Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M7/2000 Network UP (PC) Compression Compression Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M7/2000 Vista Window 7/Vista/M7/2000 Warranty System Requirements Culture Vista Window 7/Vista/M7/2000 Warranty Compression Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M7/2000 Vista Window 7/Vista/M7/2000 Warranty Vista/M7/2000 Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M7/2000 Vista Window 7/Vista/M7/2000 Warranty Vista/M7/2000 Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M7/2000 Window 7/Vista/M7/2000 Warranty Vista/M7/2000 Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M7/2000 Window 7/Vista/M7/2000 Warranty Vista/M7/2000 Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/M7/2000 Window 7/Vista/M7/2000 Warrant Y Vista/Vista/Vista/M7/2000 Microsoft Windows 7		Configurable brightness, contrast, saturation, sharpness, white balance, exposure control, gain, backlight compensation, privacy		-
Audio Operating Temperature Starting Temperature Startarintemperature Starting Temperature <td></td> <td>masks</td> <td></td> <td></td>		masks		
Audio Capability CompressionAudio InputYarranyA monthsCompressionGSM-AMR, G.711System RequirementsInterfaceForm camera unitOperating SystemMicrosoft Windows 7/Vista/X7/2000NetworkVery winnig for up to 10 clientsWe BrowserMozilla Friefox 7-10 (streaming only) merit Explorer 7.8 or 8.8VersoInterface106ase-7/100 BaseTX Ethernet (R)-65Other Players, Corr, Gos, SMMR: 982.18'Other Players, Corr, Gos, SMMR: 982.18'Intelligent VideoSupported, specification available at www.onvif.orgOther Players, Corr, Gos, Gos, SMMR: 982.18'Coll and the correling only click installation witzerd 2, STSystem ReturnSupported, specification available at www.onvif.orgOther Players, Coll and C	Audio		Operating Temperature	Starting Temperature: 0'C ~ 50'C (32'F ~ 122'F) Working Temperature: -10'C ~ 50'C (14'F ~ 122'F)
Compression CSM-AMR, G. 711 System Requirements Interface From camera unit Operating System Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/X8/2000 Network Web Browser Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/X8/2000 Users Live viewing for up to 10 Cilents Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/X8/2000 Protocols IPA-4, IPA-6, TOPIDE HTTP HTTPS, UPAP, BTSP/RTPCP, ICAP, SOMP, FYR, DMS, PRPGC, CSS, SSME, SSME		A REAL A	Warranty	24 months
Interface From camera unit Operating System Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/XP/2000 Network Web Browser Mozilla Firedox 7-10 (streaming only) Interface Mozilla Firedox 7-10 (streaming only) Interface Protocols PH, Phy, FGY (PH) HTTP HTTPS, UPAP, RTSP/RTP/RTCP. ICAP, SMTP, PTP, DRCS, NPP, DRC, SOS, SMMP, 802.1X' Other Players VLC: 1.11 or above Quick Interface ONVF Supported, Specification available at www.onvif.org Other Players Quick Installation guide, Installation Wizard 2, ST7 32-Chamel recording Software Specifications-Camera Five-window video motion detection Others Quick Installation guide, waranty card, Installation Wizard 2, ST7 32-Chamel recording Software Specifications-Camera Unit Sensor Quick Installation Wizard 2, ST7 32-Chamel recording Software Specifications-Camera Unit Sensor Quick Installation Wizard 2, ST7 32-Chamel recording Software Specifications-Camera Unit Sensor Sensor Sensor Video Video Model Cusi171 Image Sensor 1/3 'Progressive CMOS Image Sensor 1/2.5 'Progressive CMOS in 2560x1920 Maximum Resolution 3 firs #1200.00 sec. Maximum Resolution 15 firs #16960.6696 Felal length F1.8 Aperture F2.0 Field of View Bio (Horizontal) 180' (Horizontal) 180' (Horizontal) 1			System Requirements	
Network Web Browser Mozilla Firefox 7-10 (streaming only) Internet Explore7.3 or 8.x Users Live viewing for up to 10 clients Other Players VLC: 111 or 8bove QuickTime: 7 or 8bove QuickTime: 7 or 8bove QuickTime: 7 or 8bove Protocols IPA-4, IPAG, TCP/IP, HTTP, HTTP, UPAR, RTSPRTPRTCP, ICARP, SMTP, FD/CR, NTP, DOLCR, NTP, Dolch, NTP, DOLCS, QOS, SMMP, 802.X* Other Players VLC: 111 or 8bove QuickTime: 7 or 8bove Intelligent Video Supported, specification available at www.onvif.org Others Quick Traine: 7 or 8bove QuickTime: 7 or 8bove Specifications-Camera Unit Five-window video motion detection Others Quick Installation Wizard 2, ST7 32-channel recording software Specifications-Camera Unit Model CU8131 Model CU8171 Image Sensor 1/3* Progressive CMOS Maximum Resolution 15 frs.# 91696x1696 Focal Length f = 3.5 mm Focal Length f = 1.27 mm Aperture F1.8 Field of View 187 (Morizontal) 187 (Morizontal) 187 (Morizontal) 187 (Morizontal) 187 (Morizontal) 188 (Morizontal) 189 (Morizon			Operating System	Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/XP/2000
Number Internet Explorer 7x or 6.x ⁻¹ Users Live viewing for up to 10 clients Protocols IPV4, PV-6, TCP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, UPAP, RTSP/RTP/RCP, ICMP, SMTP, Interface 108as-t7/100 Baset 7k bener (4)-5/5 ONVIF Supported, specification available at www.onvif.org Intelligent Video Co Ude's manual, quick installation guide, installation Wizard 2, ST7 22-channel recording software Video Motion Detection Five-window video motion detection Others Quick Installation guide, installation Wizard 2, ST7 22-channel recording software Specifications-Camera Unit The mate software Quick Installation guide, installation Wizard 2, ST7 22-channel recording software Specifications-Camera Unit Model CUB171 Image Sensor 1/3 Progressive CMOS Maximum Resolution 15 forg # 1696x1696 Real Length Fa.8 Focal Length Focal Length Fold Aperture F1.8 Supportal Specifications Specification 15 forgae 1696x1696 Shutter Time 1/3 sec.0 1/32,000 sec. Maximum Resolution 150 (Forziontal) 150 (Forgae) 160 (Forziontal) 160 (Fo		rion canera unic		
Content Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid Paid				Internet Explorer 7.x or 8.x
FTP. DHCP, NTP, DNS, DNS, PPPoE, CoS, QoS, SMMP, 802.1X Included Accessories Interface 108aseT7/100 8aseTX Ethernet (R)-45) CD User's manual, quick installation guide, Installation Wizard 2, ST7 32-channel recording software Others Others Others Outek installation guide, warranty card, installation kit, 5-meter connection cable x 2 Specifications-Carmer Units Others Optional Accessories 8 meters connection cable Specifications-Carmer Units Model CU8171 Model CU8131 Model CU8171 Image Sensor 1/3 ² Progressive CMOS Image Sensor 1/2.5 ² Progressive CMOS in 2560x1920 Maximum Resolution 30 fps # 1280x800 Maximum Resolution 15 fps # 1696x1696 Field of View 8 ³⁶ (Horizontal) 51 ³¹ (Usigonal) Shutter Time 180 (Vertical) 180 (V		IPv4. IPv6. TCP/IP. HTTP. HTTPS. UPnP. RTSP/RTP/RTCP. IGMP. SMTP.	Other Players	QuickTime: 7 or above
ONVF Supported, specification available at www.onvif.org CD User's manual, quick, installation guide, installation wizer 2, 577 32-channel recording software Intelligent Video Five-window video motion detection Others Quick installation guide, warranty card, installation kit, 5-meter connection cable x.2 Video Motion Detection Five-window video motion detection Optional Accessories 8 meters connection cable x.2 Specifications-Camera Unit Model CU8131 Model CU8171 Maximum Resolution 30 fors 9 1280x800 Maximum Resolution 15 fors 9 1696x1696 Focal Length f = 3.6 mm Focal Length f = 1.27 mm Aperture F1.8 Aperture F2.0 Field of View 86' (Horizontal) 51' (Vertical) 103' (Olagonal) 180' (Horizontal) 180' (Olagonal) 180' (Horizontal) 180' (Olagonal) Shutter Time 1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec. WDR Technology WDR Technology WDR Technology WDR F18,50 IRE (Color) Minimum Illumination 0.66 Lux @F12.0,50 IRE (Color) Tilt Range 70' Tilt Range - - Pan/vill/zoom Functionalitites 12' X digital zoom 12' X d		FTP, DHCP, NTP, DNS, DDNS, PPPoE, CoS, QoS, SNMP, 802.1X	Included Accessories	
ONVF Supported, specification available at www.onvif.org Others Quick installation goftware Intelligent Video Fwe-window video motion detection Others Quick installation goftware Video Motion Detection Fwe-window video motion detection Dynonal Accessories 8 meters connection cable x 2 Specifications-Carrer Unit Model Cu8171 Madel Cu8131 Model Cu8171 Image Sensor 1/3* Progressive CMOS Image Sensor 1/2.5* Progressive CMOS in 2560x1920 Maximum Resolution 30 fps #1280x800 Maximum Resolution 15 fps #1696x1696 Focal Length f = 3.6 mm Focal Length f = 1.27 mm Aperture FL8 Aperture F2.0 Field of View 86* (Horizontal) 108* (Obagonal) 180* (Horizontal) 180* (Obagonal) 180* (Horizontal) 180* (Diagonal) Shutter Time 1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec. WDR Technology WDR Enhanced MINImum Illumination 1.05 Lux #F1.8, 50 IRE (Color) Minimum Illumination 0.66 Lux #F2.0, 50 IRE (Color) Tilt Range 70* T2* Pan/vili/zoom Functionalities			CD	User's manual, quick installation guide, Installation Wizard 2, ST7
Nucley in video Five-window video motion detection Optional Accessories 8 meters connection cable x2 Video Motion Detection Five-window video motion detection Optional Accessories 8 meters connection cable Specifications-Camera Unit CU8131 Model CU8171 Model CU8131 Image Sensor 1/2.5° Progressive CMOS in 2560x1920 Maximum Resolution 30 fps # 1280x800 Maximum Resolution 15 fps # 1696x1696 Focal Length f = 3.6 mm Focal Length f = 1.27 mm Aperture F1.8 Aperture F2.0 Field of View 80' (Horizontal) 51' (Vertical) 180' (Vertical) 180' (Diagonal) 180' (Horizontal) 180' (Diagonal) Shutter Time 1/5 sec. to 1/32.000 sec. WDR Technology WDR Echanced Minimum Illumination 1.05 Lux # F1.8, 50 IRE (Color) Minimum Illumination 0.66 Lux # F2.0, 50 IRE (Color) Tilt Range 70' Tilt Range - - Par/til/Zoom Functionallitiel zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) 8/7 K digital zoom S/N Ratio Above 52 dB Synamic Range 110 dB S/N Ratio Above		Supported, specification available at www.onvif.org		32-channel recording software
Specifications-Camera Unit Model CU8131 Model CU8131 Image Sensor 1/2.5° Progressive CMOS in 2560x1920 Maximum Resolution 30 fps @ 1280x800 Maximum Resolution 15 fps @ 1696x1696 Focal Length f = 3.6 mm Focal Length f = 1.27 mm Aperture F1.8 Aperture F2.0 Field of View S6' (Horizontal) 51' (Vertical) 103' (Diagonal) Sinter Time 1/5 sec: to 1/32,000 sec. Shutter Time 1/5 sec: to 1/32,000 sec. Shutter Time 1/5 sec: to 1/32,000 sec. WDR Technology WDR Pro WDR Technology WDR Technology Minimum Illumination 1.05 Lux @ F1.8, 50 IRE (Color) Minimum Illumination 0.66 Lux @ F2.0, 50 IRE (Color) Tit Range 70' Tit Range - Pan/til/zoom Functionalitie GTZ: digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) GYN Ratio Above 52 dB S/N Ratio Above 53 dB S/N Ratio Above 62 dB Dynamic Range	5		Others	Quick installation guide, warranty card, installation kit, 5-meter connection cable x 2
Model CU8131 Model CU8171 Image Sensor 1/3" Progressive CMOS Image Sensor 1/2.5" Progressive CMOS in 2560x1920 Maximum Resolution 30 fps # 1280x800 Maximum Resolution 15 fps # 1696x1696 Focal Length f = 3.6 mm Focal Length f = 1.27 mm Aperture F1.8 Aperture F2.0 Field of View 86" (Horizontal) 51' (Vertical) 103' (Diagonal) Sil (Horizontal) 51' (Vertical) 103' (Diagonal) Sil (Horizontal) 51' (Vertical) 103' (Diagonal) Shutter Time 1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec. Shutter Time 1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec. WDR Technology WDR Pro WDR Technology WDR Technology Minimum Illumination 1.05 Lux # F1.8, 50 IRE (Color) Minimum Illumination 0.66 Lux # F2.0, 50 IRE (Color) Tilt Range 70' Tilt Range - Pan/til/zoom Functionallitie 8/2 digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) Pan/til/zoom Functionallitie PTZ: 12x digital zoom S/N Ratio Above 53 dB S/N Ratio Above 62 dB Above 62 dB	Video Motion Detection	Five-window video motion detection	Optional Accessories	8 meters connection cable
Model CU8131 Model CU8171 Image Sensor 1/3" Progressive CMOS Image Sensor 1/2.5" Progressive CMOS in 2560x1920 Maximum Resolution 30 fps # 1280x800 Maximum Resolution 15 fps # 1696x1696 Focal Length f = 3.6 mm Focal Length f = 1.27 mm Aperture F1.8 Aperture F2.0 Field of View 86" (Horizontal) 51' (Vertical) 103' (Diagonal) Sif (Horizontal) 180' (Vertical) 180' (Marizontal) 180' (Vertical) 180' (Marizontal) 180' (Mari	Specifications-Cam	era Unit		
Image Sensor1/3° Progressive CMOSImage Sensor1/2.5° Progressive CMOS in 2560x1920Maximum Resolution30 fps # 1280x800Maximum Resolution15 fps # 1696x1696Focal Lengthf = 3.6 mmFocal Lengthf = 1.27 mmApertureF.8ApertureF2.0Field of View86° (Horizontal) 100° (Diagonal)Field of View180° (Horizontal) 180° (Horizontal) 180° (Horizontal) 180° (Horizontal) 180° (Diagonal)Shutter Time1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec.Shutter Time1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec.WDR TechnologyWDR PonWDR TechnologyWDR EnhancedMinimum Illumination1.05 Lux # F1.8, 50 IRE (Color)Minimum Illumination0.66 Lux # F2.0, 50 IRE (Color)Tilt Range70°Tilt Range-Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalitie 48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in)S/N RatioAbove 62 dBSynamic Range10.08JoanneSynamic Range57 dB				
Maximum Resolution 30 fps @ 1280x800 Maximum Resolution 15 fps @ 1696x1696 Focal Length f = 3.6 mm Focal Length f = 1.27 mm Aperture F1.8 Aperture F2.0 Field of View 86 (Horizontal) 51 (Vertical) 103 (Diagonal) Field of View 180 (Horizontal) 180 (Uetagonal) Shutter Time 1/5 sc. to 1/32,000 scc. Shutter Time 1/5 sc. to 1/32,000 scc. WDR Technology WDR Po WDR Technology WDR Enhanced Minimum Illumination 1.05 Lux @ F1.8, 50 IRE (Color) Minimum Illumination 0.66 Lux @ F2.0, 50 IRE (Color) Tit Range 70' Tit Range - Par/Lit[/zoom Functionalitie] gPTZ: 48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) Par/Lit / Zoom Functionalities gPTZ: 2x digital zoom S/N Ratio Above 53 dB S/N Ratio Above 62 dB Dynamic Range	Model	CU8131	Model	CU8171
Focal Length f = 3.6 mm Focal Length f = 1.27 mm Aperture F1.8 Aperture F2.0 Field of View 86' (Horizontal) 51' (Vertical) 10'' (Diagonal) Field of View 180' (Horizontal) 180' (Vertical) 180' (Diagonal) Shutter Time 1/5 sc. to 1/32,000 scc. Shutter Time 1/5 scc. to 1/32,000 scc. WDR Technology WDR Echanoced WDR Technology WDR Echanoced Minimum Illumination 1.05 Lux @ F1.8, 50 IRE (Color) Minimum Illumination 0.66 Lux @ F2.0, 50 IRE (Color) Tilt Range 70' Tilt Range - Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalitie ePTZ: 48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities ePTZ: Xe digital zoom S/N Ratio Above 53 dB S/N Ratio Above 62 dB Dynamic Range	Image Sensor	1/3" Progressive CMOS	Image Sensor	1/2.5" Progressive CMOS in 2560x1920
Aperture F1.8 Aperture F2.0 Field of View 86' (Horizontal) 51' Vertical) 103' (Diagonal) 180' (Horizontal) 51' Vertical) 103' (Diagonal) 180' (Horizontal) 180' (Vertical) 180' (Vertical) 180' (Diagonal) Shuter Time 1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec. Shuter Time 1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec. WDR Technology WDR Po WDR Technology OB Enhanced Minimum Illumination 1.05 Lux ØF 1.6, 50 IRE (Color) Minimum Illumination 0.66 Lux ØF 2.0, 50 IRE (Color) Tilt Range 70' Tilt Range - - Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities gPTZ: 48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities gPTZ- triz digital zoom S/N Ratio Above 53 dB S/N Ratio Above 62 dB Dynamic Range 110 dB Dynamic Range 57 dB	Maximum Resolution	30 fps @ 1280x800	Maximum Resolution	
Field of View Bor (Horizontal) S1' (Vertical) 103' (Diagonal) Field of View Bor (Horizontal) 180' (Horizontal) 180' (Horizontal) 180' (Vertical) Shutter Time 1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec. Shutter Time 1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec. WDR Technology WDR Pro WDR Technology WDR Enhanced Minimum Illumination 1.05 Lux Ø F1.8, 50 IRE (Color) Minimum Illumination 0.66 Lux Ø F2.0, 50 IRE (Color) Tilt Range 70' Tilt Range - Pan/tilt/zoom FunctionalIties 64x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) Pan/tilt/zoom FunctionalIties PTZ: 12x digital zoom S/N Ratio Above 53 dB S/N Ratio Above 62 dB Dynamic Range 110 dB Dynamic Range 57 dB	Focal Length	f = 3.6 mm	Focal Length	f = 1.27 mm
Sin (Vertical) 103' (Vertical) 103' (Viagonal) 100' (Vertical) 100' (Viagonal) Shutter Time 1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec. WDR Technology WDR Po WDR Technology WDR Technology Minimum Illumination 1.05 Lux #F1.8, 50 IRE (Color) Tilt Range 70' Pan/tilt/zoom Functionallitie 48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) Tilt Range S/N Ratio Above 53 dB Dynamic Range 10 dB	Aperture	F1.8	Aperture	F2.0
WDR Technology WDR Pro WDR Technology WDR Enhanced Minimum Illumination 1.05 Lux @ F1.8, 50 IRE (Color) Minimum Illumination 0.66 Lux @ F2.0, 50 IRE (Color) Tilt Range 70' Tilt Range - Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalitie ePTZ: 48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities ePTZ: 12x digital zoom S/N Ratio Above 53 dB S/N Ratio Above 62 dB Dynamic Range 110 dB Dynamic Range 57 dB	Field of View	51° (Vertical)	Field of View	180° (Horizontal) 180° (Vertical) 180° (Diagonal)
Minimum Illumination 1.05 Lux @ F1.8, 50 IRE (Color) Minimum Illumination 0.66 Lux @ F2.0, 50 IRE (Color) Tilt Range 70 Tilt Range Tilt Range Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities ePTZ: 48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities ePTZ: 12x digital zoom S/N Ratio Above 53 dB S/N Ratio Above 62 dB Dynamic Range 110 dB Dynamic Range 57 dB	Shutter Time	1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec.	Shutter Time	1/5 sec. to 1/32,000 sec.
Tilt Range Tilt Range Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities ePTZ: 48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) S/N Ratio Above 53 dB Dynamic Range 10 dB	WDR Technology	WDR Pro	WDR Technology	WDR Enhanced
Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities ePTZ: 48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities ePTZ: 12x digital zoom S/N Ratio Above 53 dB S/N Ratio Above 62 dB Dynamic Range 110 dB Dynamic Range 57 dB	Minimum Illumination	1.05 Lux @ F1.8, 50 IRE (Color)	Minimum Illumination	0.66 Lux @ F2.0, 50 IRE (Color)
48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in) 12x digital zoom 5/N Ratio Above 53 dB 5/N Ratio Above 62 dB Dynamic Range 110 dB Dynamic Range 57 dB	Tilt Range	70'	Tilt Range	
Dynamic Range 110 dB Dynamic Range 57 dB	Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities	ePTZ: 48x digital zoom (4x on IE plug-in, 12x built-in)	Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities	ePTZ: 12x digital zoom
	S/N Ratio	Above 53 dB	S/N Ratio	Above 62 dB
Audio Capability Built-in microphone Audio Capability Built-in microphone	Dynamic Range	110 dB	Dynamic Range	57 dB
	Audio Capability	Built-in microphone	Audio Capability	Built-in microphone

Dimensions

Operating Temperature

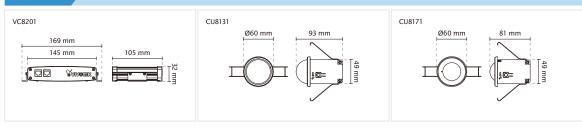
Dimensions

Weight

Ø: 60 mm x 93 mm

Starting Temperature: 0'C ~ 40'C (32'F ~ 104'F) Working Temperature: -10'C ~ 40'C (14'F ~ 104'F)

Net: 58 g



Dimensions

Operating Temperature

Weight

All specifications are subject to change without notice. Copyright © VIVOTEK INC. All rights reserved.

Starting Temperature: 0'C ~ 40'C (32'F ~ 104'F) Working Temperature: -10'C ~ 40'C (14'F ~ 104'F)

Ø: 60 mm x 81 mm

Net: 51 g

Distributed by

VIVOTEK INC. 6F, No.192, Lien-Cheng Rd., Chung-Ho, New Taipei City, 235, Taiwan, R.O.C. T: +886-2-82455282 F: +886-2-82455532 E: sales@vivotek.com VIVOTEK USA 2050 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131 T: 408-773-8686 F: 408-773-8298 E: salesusa@vivotek.com Ver 1.3

VIVOTEK Europe Randstad 22-133, 1316BW Almere, The Netherlands T: +31(0)36-5298-434 E: saleseurope@vivotek.com

Technology License Notice

AMR-NB Standard

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE AMR-NB STANDARD PATENT LICENSE AGREEMENT. WITH RESPECT TO THE USE OF THIS PRODUCT, THE FOLLOWING LICENSORS' PATENTS MAY APPLY:

TELEFONAKIEBOLAGET ERICSSON AB: US PAT. 6192335; 6275798; 6029125; 6424938; 6058359. NOKIA CORPORATION: US PAT. 5946651; 6199035. VOICEAGE CORPORATION: AT PAT. 0516621; BE PAT. 0516621; CA PAT. 2010830; CH PAT. 0516621; DE PAT. 0516621; DK PAT. 0516621; ES PAT. 0516621; FR PAT. 0516621; GB PAT. 0516621; GR PAT. 0516621; IT PAT. 0516621; LI PAT. 0516621; LU PAT. 0516621; NL PAT. 0516621; SE PAT 0516621; US PAT 5444816; AT PAT. 819303/AT E 198805T1; AU PAT. 697256; BE PAT. 819303; BR PAT. 9604838-7; CA PAT. 2216315; CH PAT. 819303; CN PAT. ZL96193827.7; DE PAT. 819303/DE69611607T2; DK PAT. 819303; ES PAT. 819303; EP PAT. 819303; FR PAT. 819303; GB PAT. 819303; IT PAT. 819303; JP PAT. APP. 8-529817; NL PAT. 819303; SE PAT. 819303; US PAT. 5664053. THE LIST MAY BE UPDATED FROM TIME TO TIME BY LICENSORS AND A CURRENT VERSION OF WHICH IS AVAILABLE ON LICENSOR'S WEBSITE AT HTTP://WWW.VOICEAGE.COM.

Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)

FCC Statement

This device compiles with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions.

- This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the installation manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

CE Mark Warning

This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference, in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

VCCI Warning

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会(VCCI)の基準にづくクラスB情報技術装置です。この 装置は、家庭環境で使用することを目的としていますが、この装置がラジオやテレビジョン受信機に近接して使 用されると、受信障害を引き起こすことがあります。

取扱説明書に従って正しい取り扱いをして下さい

Liability

VIVOTEK Inc. cannot be held responsible for any technical or typographical errors and reserves the right to make changes to the product and manuals without prior notice. VIVOTEK Inc. makes no warranty of any kind with regard to the material contained within this document, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.